

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 370-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1.

0001

Journal opened.

2.

0112

11th, B-3-1, BS009369 at 0035H culvert blown.
No one there; dam unk. Sent out gunships to
area w/unk res.

3.

0150

198th, D-1-6 vic BT165074 at 0125H rec'd in-
coming 82mm mortars and SA fire. Receiving
some AW fire (MG) from about 800 meters.
0152H incoming fire stopped, gunships scrambled
enroute at this time. 0217H guns on station.
0225H rec'd 10 rds total. 0228H 1 MHA (M).
0235H guns left station.

BG Young

4.

0625

198th, G-1-52 vic BT093391 at 0610H unit was on
roving patrol when a friendly Choi Hoi was
checking his wpn and it accidentally discharged
wounding a soldier in the left knee and right
thigh - dust off was made at 0610H and was
complete at 0630H

5.

0640

Tam Ky, MACV Compound vic BT298207 at 0100H
NDF 6th Regt cont est. Flat size force. Neg
friendly - 2 VC KIA, 1 IWC

6.

0645

Tam Ky, 2/6 Arvn vic BT224158 at 301930H rec'd
10 rds 60mm, NCD

7.

0730

11th, B-3-1 vic BS769504 at 0720H CA complete,
L3 Cold

8.

0819

11th, B-3-1 vic BS764594 at 0805H detained 4
VCs evading.

9.

0819

11th, G-3-1 vic BS672465 at 0810H found a old
base camp w/tunnel complex and 30 - 40 huts.
Camp is about 6 months old and it has been
about that long since some bodies were buried
there. Will dest as much as possible

10.

0849

198th, A-1-46 vic BT165117 at 0756H found 4-
5 hooches, spotted 3 VC moving to the West on
the run. Eng'd. Res: 2 VC KIA. The other had
a wpn but got away. 2 KIA's were wearing black PJ's
and khaki uniforms. had no documents. ID etc

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-706)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	0859		11th, LRP Helen vic BS641535 at 0815H - LRP Helen inserted at 0815H	FSB, G2	AB
12	0900		11th, B-3-1 vic BS795417 at 0815H detained 1 VCS evading.		AB
13	0830		Delayed Entry: 11th, vic BS809369 - bridge or culvert blown, unk damage as of 0830H, also correction of coord on Journal Entry #2. 0950H culvert was blown but has been repaired, road is passable	CSIC	AB
14	1000		III MAF, MAG 16 vic BT7107 at 0930H between 21 and 2300H last night more sampans were spotted than usual moving in southern direction. Normal sighting is 6 to 10 sampans. More than 16 were sighted last night		AB
15	0910		11th, vic BS770504 at 0825H hit BT 155mm WP w/trip wire. Res: 5 US WHA (E). A. Line Formation B. Slow Walk C. 8 meters apart D. None (body armor) E. None (warning device) F. None (no sound prior to dtn) G. BT was in a hedgerow H. No (did villagers know about mine)		AB
16	1035		11th, C-4-3 vic BS545827 at 0908H detained 3 VCS - No ID		AB
17	1038		11th, LRP Helen vic BS615553 at 0920H obs'd 15 VC in open - called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 hut dst.	M	AB
18	1039		11th, LRP Helen vic BS615538 at 0945H eng'd unk # VC in open - Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 hut dest	M	AB
19	1040		11th, LRP Helen vic BS611549 at 1000H called arty on VC in open. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
20	1045		11th, D-3-1 vic BS784324 at 1035H eng'd 2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC GLA	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-378)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1057		198th, A-1-46 vic BT132072 at 1045H CA for A-1-46 complete at 1045H		AB
22	1115		CLDC, 14th Avn Bn will check siren at 1200H will last about 10 seconds	Sgt Ritchie	AB
23	1106		Delayed Entry: 11th, C-4-21 vic BS83323 at 1050H detained 1 MAM VCS, no ID card, has a old gun shot wound		AB
24	1108		198th, A-1-46 vic BT133073 at 1050H eng'd unk number of VC. Res: 12 VC KIA, 5 x AK-47 CIA, 1 x SKS CIA, 6 x 60mm rds CIA, 1 x Tripod (30 cal MG), 6 x Chicom HG's and 150 x 30 cal rds	III MAF, C/S, G3	AB
25	1137		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT177233 at 1130H obs'd and eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB
26	1139		198th, D-1-20 vic AT989359 at 1126H obs'd 1 individual w/black FJ's evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID, pack with rice, VC pancho	M	AB
27	1140		TF Roach - request 3 slicks for CA of 1 plat C-5-46 from Gator to Rocket Belt. Time 1400H PZ LZ Gator, approx 1 hr. also request 2 guns for insertion of C-5-46 Freq. Slicks approved by G3, unit will use their own gunships - passed to Avn		AB
28	1146		11th, D-3-1 vic BS784524 at 1115H detained 7 VCS evading troops		AB
29	1147		11th, D-3-1 vic BS784524 at 1130H 1 US WHA (S) from BT. multiple frag wounds. Hit BT while searching hut	M	AB
30	1153		11th, B-4-3 vic BS726869 at 1125H found in tunnel: 1 VCS detained. Found misc equip, documents and VC Flag, 1 pistol belt, 1 VC ammo pouch, 1 uniform (khaki trousers, unk type shirt) 1 pouch of documents. will evac equip and documents, rest dest		AB
31	1220		11th, C-3-1 vic BS677478 at 1115H eng'd 1 VC evading, Res: 1 x K44 CIA #EB3557	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-36)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1221		198th, D-1-6 vic BT160072 at 1159H obs'd 3 VC, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 x AK-47 CIA # 10064799, 2 x Chicom HC's, 4 x AK-47 magazines CIA	M	AB
33	1230		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT183326 at 1220H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
34	1317		11th, D-3-1 vic BS766531 at 1230H eng'd 1 VC in a tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA, Thompson SMG CIA #434370	M	AB
35	1335		TF Roach, CA by TF Roach into rkt belt as follows: LZ BS481998 - PZ: LZ Gator at 1430H 1 plat of C-5-46		AB
36	0400		Delayed Entry: Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson at 0200H vic BS6977 elements of R.F. Co were over run by est 2 VC CO's. No cas available at this time. VC are in friendly pos. First light 2d ARVN will commit one Bn into this area sweeping from S to N. 2d Div wants a US blocking force. They will request from us. 0800H - request blocking force in area bounded by BS684802, BS705780 and BS730797. 2/4 and 3/4 ARVN Regt will sweep from West to East towards block. Freq of 33.1 Opn from 0800H - 1800H. BG Young approved request for force. 2d ARVN declared they only wanted AERO SCOUTS to screen on northeast	G2	
37	1408		198th, A-1-46 vic BT133073 at 1108H ref Journal #24 add 15 more VC KIA; 12 VC were KIA by gunships. 15 VC were KIA by ground troops	G3, C/S, III MAF	AB
38	1420		198th, D-1-6 vic BT154075 at 1345H while searching hut, 1 MAF ran out the back door, did not stop, eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
39	1435		1/1, TOC vic BT259289 at 1425H Marine truck hit a mine. Res: 1 WHA (E). INFO ONLY		AB
40	1435		198th, A-1-52 vic BT237120 at 1414H 1 man WHA (E) by BT HG - with M4 trip device.	E	AB
41	1448		11th, E-1 Cav vic BS768515 at 1000H while (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-46)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 1 May 68

2400 1 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			acting as security for road sweep team, helped a PF unit that was in contact with a squad of VC. Res: 4 VC KIA		AB
42	1525		1st CAG, CAP 114 vic BT276227 & BT277289 at 0700H three plato of recon unit conducted small operation in Thack Tam # 1 & 2, searched area detained 1 VCS, later rec'd SA fire, returned fire Res: 2 WHA, 2 VC KIA		AB
43	1336	Delayed	III MAF, CPT Heinz vic ZC017375 at 1235H TF Kelly reported 2 Or 3 vehicles moving. vehicles sounded like tanks		AB
44	1400		Delayed Entry: 198th, G-1-20 vic AT993383 at 1300H found 2 fresh graves, dug up graves. In first grave found 2 bodies dressed in NVA uniforms, in second grave found 1 body, all bodies were killed from gun shot and schrapnel wounds at same location. Rcn-1-20 eng'd several NVA several days ago	H	AB
45	1515		TF Roach, G-5-46 vic BS481998 1st lift PZ 1452H - last lift LZ 1524H - LZ Cold, CA complete		AB
46	1515		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT159171 at 1506H 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	H	AB
47	1556		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT181343 at 1550H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	H	AB
48	1600		198th, ref journal #24 add 1 SKS CIA		AB
49	1610		198th, A-1-46 vic BT132073 at 1558H eng'd 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 SKS CIA #3641	H	AB
50	1612		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS730870 at 1536H detained 1 VCS		AB
51	1626		TF Roach, B-5-46 vic BS335987 at 1610H elm hit mine. Res: 4 US WHA (L)	H	AB
52	1649		198th, 9th Mar Engr, vic BT259289 at 1445H 5 ton trk South bound on Hy 1 hit a mine. Res: 1 US WHA (H), trk dest. INFO		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-148)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1652		11th, D-4-3 vic BS726869 at 1612H detained 1 VCS hiding in a tunnel, MID will interrogate		AB
54	1730		198th, D-1-6 vic BT149073 at 1455H loc 5 x US 2.4" rfts near a hut, 3 women in hut, 1 was detained, dest rfts in place		AB
55	1620(Delayed)		Mar COC, Recon Tm do Grande, BT017375, heard 2hor 3 motors moving N. Sounded like tanks.		AB
56	1652(Delayed)		11th, B-4-3, BS726869 at 1638H det 1 VCS evading MID on the spot will interrogate.		AB
57	1800		11th, LRP Helen, will be extracted sometime tonight, LTC Blackledge feels that pos was compromised because im had contact today. LRP will be reinserted tomorrow.		AB
58	1843		SGT of Guard, alert condition Green tonight.		AB
59	1500(Delayed)		Div Avn, Believe FACs have spotted F4 down at BT358960. 100' below crest of hill.		AB
60	1600(Delayed)		Vietnamese Navy, Coastal Gap 15, recd order fm US advisor passed to TF Roach. Amb opn fm 011930H to 020600H at BT474174. Land amb set at coord. 1 Navy junk will be in vic of BT480120. Land line contact can be made w/US advisors to junk force by calling shellback 221.		AB
61	1703(Delayed)		11th, A-3-1, BS672536 at 1815H eng unk number of VC. Res: 2 VC WIA, det.		AB
62	1852		11th, Recon-4-3, BS474863 at 1810H 2 US WHA(e) Det mine of unk type. Dust-off complete.	M	AB
63	0350 (Delayed)		198th, C-1-6, BT090296 at 2043H had LF 30 meters fm sniper w/M-79. Fire came fm azimuth of 130°. Pulled LF back in and called arty.		AB
64	1805		39th, C-39, BS728556 at 1805H recd 7 rds of sniper fire. Held fire - contd to CP. NCD.		AB
65	1919		198th, A-1-46, BT136077 at 1910H receiving port rds at this time. Scrambling gunships.	03	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 72-34)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65			(continuation) Firing arty at suspected enemy locations. Mort stopped at 1916H. 20 rds of mort received. 2 US WHA(e). 1928H - gunships and dust-off scrambled.		
66	1930		TF Roach, 5-46, BT405118 at 2110H FF in light contact. Res: 1 VC KIA. Contact brkn 2120H.		
67	2045		198th, C-1-52, BT073403 at 2000H recd AW fire while moving to amb loc. Res: 2 WHA(e). Dusted off 2027H. Also 1 KHA.	M C/S	
68	2100		11th, E-1 Cav, BS768515, add 1 IWC, M-1 rifle #124522.	M	
69	2100		198th, A-1-46, BT136077 at 2028H recd 6 rds mort. 3 inside & 3 outside perimeter. Approx 30-50 rds SA fire. 2 US WHA(evac).	H	
70	2104		11th, ChuLai - Bronco - Convoy, BS723576 at 1730H amb by SA fire. 1 3/4 ton trk dam by SA fire. Neg cas.		
71	2130		Tam Ky, Cpt Beach, states that all the CIDG ops vic Tien Phuoc area are over.		
72	2130		TF Roach, 5-46, BS579928 at 2113H PFs amb on way to amb site. 2 PFs WHA(e), 1 VC KIA. PFs returned to NDP.		
73	2150		1 CAG, CAF 1-2-5, BT408115 at 2040H made contact w/2 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.		
74	2230		198th, C-1-6, BT090296 at 2230H receiving SA and M-79 fire in NDP. harassing type fire only. NOD at this time. Gunships scrambled, recd fire while on loc. Firebird 91 - 2 hits in main rotor blade. Still flyable.		
75	2300		CLDC, TOC, at 2220H bunker 213 obsd flash at 3000 meters. Heard exp behind bunker. 1 WHA (m). Crater analysis in process now. This bunker is in 33 I.		
76	2315		III MAF, Quang Nam Sector, at 2200H Hoi Chanh		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 376-326)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

1 May 68

2400

1 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76

(continuation) states that 3 VC Bns, B-25th B-20th, D-3rd coord BT200530; plan to atk Quang Nam Sector tonight. F-3 rating. Passed to 198th (Lt Taylor).

77

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Burlington Trail A-1-46 conducted a CA at 1015 to vic BT132072 and eng an unk size enemy force. Gunships assisted. A total of 27 VC were killed w/7 INC. In Opn Burlington Trail units contd to received ~~most~~ atks w/3 reported during the past 24 hr period. In the Duc Pho AO B-3-1 CA at 0720H to vic BS769504, BS773508 and conducted opns. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS; 1 KHA, 19 WHA(evac) 1 WHA(mihr) 1 NBW. 45 VC KIA 3 NVA KIA, 18 INC.

78

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CLARK R BERT, MAJ, GS, ASST

AMERICAL DIVISION

Unit Locations as of 1 May 68

Americal Division CP

BT533094

198th Inf Bde CP

BT133453

1/6 Inf Bn CP

BT133453

A Co

BT138275

B Co

BT050250

C Co

BT090296

D Co

BT143074

E Co

BT238142

Recon

BT130203

AT990250

1/46th Inf Bn CP

BT462072

A Co

BT436077

B Co

BT168068

C Co

BT173077

D Co

BT395145

E Co

BT468068

Recon

BT353119

5/46 Inf Bn CP

BS575965

A Co

BS696923

B Co

BS655961

C Co

BS468068

D Co

BS575965

E Co

BS575965

Recon

BS575965

1/52d Inf Bn CP

A Co

BT133453

B Co

BT133453

C Co

BT114375

D Co

BT093472

E Co

BT133453

Recon

BT133453

H/17 Cav (Armor)

BT549013

1/14 Arty Bn CP

BT133453

A Btry

BS575965

B Btry

BT431075

C Btry

BT133453

D Btry

BT238142

11th Inf Bde CP

3/1st Inf Bn CP

BS752436

A Co

BS731528

B Co

BS752436

C Co

BS696472

D Co

BS785552

E Co

Recon

BS752436

4/3d Inf Bn CP

BS630855

A Co

BS565877

B Co

BS734874

C Co

BS537825

D Co

BS630855

11th Inf Bde (cont)

F Co

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

BS473864

1/20th Inf Bn CP

BS028342

A Co

BT028342

B Co

BT945344

C Co

AT992392

D Co

AT995355

E Co

BT028342

Recon

BT045382 BT002370 BT000315

4/21st Inf Bn CP

BS872324

A Co

BS805391

B Co

BS933222

C Co

BS872329

D Co

BS805391

E Co

Recon

BS872324

E/1 Cav (Armor)

BS812383

6/11th Arty Bn CP

BS812383

A Btry

BS752436

B Btry

BS575965

C Btry

BS872321

D Btry

BS729850

26th Engr Bn CP

BS812383

CONFIDENTIAL

11th Inf Bde (cont)

1/1 Cav (Armor)

A Trp

B Trp

C Trp

F/8th Cav (Air)

Div Arty

3d Bn 16th Arty (155T)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

3d Bn 18th Arty (8"/175SP)

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

G/55th Arty

196th Inf Bde CP

2/1st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

CONFIDENTIAL

BT230315

BT133453

BT199389

BT196160

BT245255

BT230315

BT537108

BT529112

BT516042

BT106141

BT224311

BT395145

BS630855

BS573965

BS731528

BT028341

BT511040

BS630852

BT398143

BT029341

4
CONFIDENTIAL

196th Inf Bde(cont)

3/21st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

4/31st Inf Bn CP

A Co

B Co

C Co

D Co

E Co

Recon

F/17 Cav (Armor)

3/82d Arty

A Btry

B Btry

C Btry

D Btry

CONFIDENTIAL

BT050250

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May 68

2400

2 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1.

0001

Journal opened.

2.

0545

TF Roach, A-5-46, BS715915 at 0520H 3 Co hit mine while on patrol. Res: 2 WHA(minor).

M

3.

0730

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT191142 at 0720H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA

H

4.

0730

Tam Ky TOC, 3/4th Cav vic BT311218 at 010050H rec'd 5 rds of 81mm mortar, direction unk. Unit in night pos, one US WHA, Enemy neg

5.

0731

Tam Ky TOC, GAP K-5 vic BT405118 at 012130H Unit Desig UTM74 was at NDF, no friendly losses, Enemy losses 1 KIA, 1 Carb CIA. Arty illum fired in support. VC came into night pos.

6.

0732

Tam Ky TOC, RF, PF Raid vic BT183352 at 011500H contact made with VC. Enemy losses 15 KIA, 1 Carb, 1 45 pistol CIA. friendly losses 3 RD

7.

0733

Tam Ky TOC, PF's vic BT1835 at 010800H contact made with VC: enemy losses 12 KIA, friendly losses 3 KIA

8.

0734

Tam Ky TOC, GAP 114, vic BT278278 at 010700H Rec'd AW and SA fire from village, returned fire with 60mm mortar and SA. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 WHA

9.

0807

198th, C-1-20 vic AT990393 at 0743H found 3 bodies on the ground dressed in NVA uniforms no documents, wpns, had been killed by SA, bodies approx 1 week old. also found a pack with a journal in it

H

10

0826

11th, C-4-3 vic BS541816 at 0733H tripped BT183352 by Betty mine. Res: 1 US KHA, 2 WHA E) dust off complete at 0755H

H

11

0830

TF Roach, A-5-46 vic BS715915 at 0520H ref journal #2, element was moving through rice paddy in single file, slowly, 15 meters apart. Had flack jackets on, no warning or sounds (cont.)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DATE AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DATE WITH 12 MONTHS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-248)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 May 68	2400	2 May 68
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			prior to detonation. No one (VN) knew of mine. M-14 type mine. Dust off complete 0630H		AB		
12	2000		Delayed Entry: 11th, TOC - AO Ext 030600 - 041800H - BS676790 - East on 79 Grid vic of area north of line. Sent to CPT Johnson at 2110H 30 Apr 58. Approved by Gen Young. Approved by 2d Div (CPT Johnson) - 020930H passed to CPT Henderson, 11th Bde		AB		
13	0900		1/1, Sgt Heras, Request AO Ext fm boundary at BT138506 along river NE to BT150532 then follow river NE to BT190550, south along 19 NS Grid line to BT190485. Request from 021100 - 022000H. Want Ext to send F-8 Cav to check area for targets. Also have ground element that can be sent in against enemy. Passed to 2d ROK MAR BDE. Approved at 1010H. Approved by COL Galloway, passed to 1/1 Cav	fas	AB		
14	0913		198th, D-1-52 vic BT094468 at 0905H while searching area vic above coord, found in a hut, 1 x 50 Cal zip gun, 1 x 7.62 zip gun, both guns made of bamboo	M	AB		
15	0935		1/1, CPT Cronin, request area be cleared fm 020001 to 052400H for sniffer mission - no troops will be going into area, fm BT1229 S to BT1218 than back along boundary to start point. Passed to 198th, they say ok for an overfly from 2 May thru 5 May, however, as 1/1 enters AO, check in on TF Manassas freq (63.45)		AB		
16	0938		11th, APD, 0830 - 0915H Hot spots - people sniffer mission - BS650492 - 649946 - 659486 - 663485 - 666482 - 706490 - 689441 - 691443 - 712472 - 716469 - 689441		AB		
17	1030		198th, D-1-20 vic AT974399 CA - First - FZ 1017H LZ 1026H Cold Second - FZ 1020H LZ 1038H Cold Third - FZ 1041H LZ 1050H Cold		AB		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 720-336)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 May 68

2400

2 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Fourth LZ 1101H Cold CA COMPLETE		AB
18	1100		11th, D-2-1 vic BS757581 at 1100 - 1130H detained 2 VCS evading, and at BS765568 detained 1 VC evading		AB
19	1100		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT144170 at 1055H 1 MAN evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
20	1143		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT13179 at 1140H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
21	1200		1/1, Dust off 44, obs'd and eng'd 1 VC evading Res: 1 VC KIA, dust off A/C enroute to pick up VC Civ, obs'd VC and eng'd. 1/1 will pick up count	M	AB
22	1210		198th, A-1-46 vic BT135069 at 1155H eng'd 2 VC at 200 meters. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 x pistol belt, 5 x Chicom HQ's, 2 x AK-47 mazines, doc- uments and personnel papers all CIA, second VC had wpn, evaded south	M	AB
23	1259		11th, B-Trp 1/1 Cav (4/3 AO) vic BS582863 at 1245H detained 1 VC hiding in hedgerow, evac to LZ Dottie		AB
24	1310		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT258389 at 1300H eng'd 1 MAN evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		AB
25	1400		198th, D-1-6 vic BT163074 at 1333H found 1 x MOSS 36 bolt action rifle, found in bushes, believed to have been there 2 days. # 1960 will be evac	M	AB
26	1417		198th, B-1-6 1st lift PZ 1310 - LZ 1321 Cold 2d lift 1325 - LZ 1330 3rd lift PZ 1337 - LZ 1342 4th lift PZ 1402 - LZ 1402 5th lift PZ 1408 - LZ 1412 Cold CA COMPLETE 1412	M	AB
27	1418		198th, C-1-46 vic BT095316 at 1358H eng'd 1 MAN evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. No ID Card (cont.)	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-400)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 May 68

2400

2 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

had bill fold w/NVA money. He was moving E when eng'd

28

1410

11th, C-4-3 vic B3543816 at 0733H Follow Up on Mine Incident, Ref Journal Entry #10
 a. File
 b. Moderate
 c. 15 to 20 meters
 d. Flak Jackets
 e. None
 f. unk
 g. moving on dike between 2 rice paddys
 h. neg

29

1432

39th Engr, D-Co vic BT300206 at 1155H flank security apprehended suspect at construction site, No ID, had a 105mm rd. Turned over to MACV, dest rd

30

1435

1/1 Cav vic BT175970 at 1430H Inf Flat fm F-8 Cav inserted at 1430H vic BT175340 to search for rice

31

1500

CLDG, at 012000H Explosion between bunkers 205 and 206, believed to be M-26 HG, rec'd fm unk source

32

1515

11th, Rcn-4-21 vic BS919263 at 1450H detained 2 VCS, also found 1500 piasters in the same area hid under a can

33

1518

11th, LRP Helen vic BS712537 at 1507H while enroute to LZ Dragon rec'd sniper fire. Detained 1 VCS - no ID Card - will take to Dragon

34

1520

1/1, A-1-1 vic BT175445 at 1512H ACAV hit a mine. Res: 3 WHA (A), 2 WHA (M). mine was a 50 lb block type explosive, command detonated. blew a hole 4 feet deep, 10 feet wide, track is heavily damaged

G3, C/S, G2, III MAP

35

1608

198th, B-1-6 vic BT112333 at 1555H rec'd 2 rds of sniper fire, returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or equip

M

36

1618

11th, LRP Helen vic BS731528 extracted at 1530H

FSE, G2

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	2 May 68	2400	2 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
37	1620		198th, LRP Jeanie vic BT015185 at 1240H LRP inserted at 1240H - AO 0119, 0219	PSE, G2	RAB		
38	1517		Delayed Entry: 11th, D-3-1 vic BS757584 at 1910H detained 1 MAM hiding in bunker, bunker had false wall, found medical cache. MTF		RAB		
39	1645		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT175333 at 1615H found 2000 lbs rice in a hut, will evac as much as possible. 1755H 1000 lbs evac, rest dest		RAB		
40	1700		TF Roach, A-5-46 vic BS730951 at 1522H detained 1 VCS		RAB		
41	1715		198th, D-1-6 vic BT163074 at 1333H Ref Journal #25 - correction of wpn: #F5141		RAB		
42	1743		CLDC, alert condition Green effective 1800H		RAB		
43	1845		11th, 4-3 vic BS605895 at 1400H found document seems to be an SOI (English, US Army type) Title: "Long Binh Flotation Area" dtd 1 Mar 68, Bff: 1 Mar 68. Documents Gives: Unit, Freq and callsigns of units in 3d Corps Area. will evac to Americal Div	LTC Trexler	RAB		
44	0830(Delayed)		Tam Ky, LTC Bolte said that Gen Young, LTC Kelly and himself talked about having a 225 man PF force fm Tam Ky work w/D-1-64 Inf, LTC Bolte would like to know if LTC Kelly is still game to use force. They are ready for pickup at any time. Called 198th and told them to pass msg to 1-6th Inf.		RAB		
45	0845(Delayed)		11th, Request for AO ext ASAP until 022000H. Fm BS6855 to BT6655, BT6652 to BT6852. For LRP and inf plat to work in area. Approved by Col Galloway. Passed to 11th Bde.	PSE	RAB		
46	1140(Delayed)		1/1, TOC, request AO ext for period 021200H - 021900H May 68. Fm BT160370 B along 37 GL to BT195370, SE to BT200360 S to BT200350, W to BT170350, Western Indry RR tracks. Thang Binh Province Chief has cleared. Seasonal search for rice cache vic BT175360. Passed		RAB		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May 68

2400

2 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

46.

(continuation) to Tam Ky at 1147H. Approved by Tam Ky at 1230H. 1/1 called by Tam Ky. Change recd at 1430H. 1/1 Cav desires to include more area in AO ext, fm BT200360 go S to 1/1 Cav boundary instead of to BT200350 - Called to Tam Ky. Approved: passed to 1/1.

RAB

47

1740

39th Engr, C-39, BS723575 at 1730H. Informant turned in 11 M-16 AP mines, 1 M-26 HG, 2 40mm grenades. Blown in place.

RAB

48

1840

1/1, F-8 Cav, BT345296 at 1830H eng 1 VC. Res: M
1 VC KIA.

RAB

49

1845

1/1, ref Journal entry #34. Change coord to read BT168442.

RAB

50

1703(Delayed)

Tra Bong SF, Cpt Johnson, BS379384 1 CIDG Co in contact w/plat of VC on high ground, "Polite Search" freq - M1094 up 0.80 for contact. Called 11th also. They are checking on Aero Scouts. Passed request to G3. He approved sending gunships fm 11th Bde. Passed to 11th Bde and 2d ARVN Div for SF camp. 1815: FSE reports there were 5 friendly WIA(1 US, 4 PFA).

RAB

51

2010

CLDC, LTC Johnson, conducting counter mortar test beginning at 2010H. Terminated 2056H.

RAB

52

1803(Delayed)

198th, BT000315 at 1730H gunships supporting resupply mission at OP Dragon recd fire. 2 ships recd hits. Both ships have rounds in main rotor blades. 1 pilot wounded fm plexi-glass shatter. MTF.

RAB

53

2115

11th, C-4-3, BS537825 at 2055H recd 5-6 rds of mort fire w/HCD. Fired CN fire.

RAB

54

1200(Delayed)

198th, requests AO ext as fol: Fm BT1250 to BT145527 to BT150528 to BT160527 3 along river to BT1749 S to BT1745 W to BT1445. Time fm 030500H to 032400H. 1245H - passed to 2d RON Bde for approval. Approved by 1/1 Cav at 1325. Gen Young approved; ROKs approved. Passed to 128th.

FSE

RAB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-10)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May 68

2400

2 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

55

2120

198th, C-1-6, at 2115H recd RPG. Gunships on station. 2130H - gunships recd AW fire. Neg cas. Gunships leaving station at 2135H.

56

2155

11th Bde, C-4-3, 530834 at 2137H recd 20 rds 82mm mort. Report 198th, 480998 recd mort fire. Also Binh Son receiving mort fire.

G2, G3, C/S

57

2205

TF Roach, C-5-46, BS503997 at 2145H recd 6 rds 82mm. Believed coming fm BT495003. at 2203H mort stopped. NCD.

G2, G3, C/S

58

2205

TF Roach, D-5-46, BS567979 at 2150H recd 1 HC at bridge. NCD.

59

2215

1 CAG, Binh Son, VC Bn 307 - strength 400 - loc Duc-An BS501926, 502921, 514915, 515925. Mission - combined w/P-31 Co loc at BS495891 and local guerrillas to atk 1-3-6 and 1-3-8. Also bridge at BS576964, between 02 May and 06 May. Notified supporting units.

60

2345

11th, 4-3 at 1800H VN div turned in: 36 81mm HE, 5 81mm WP, 6 M14 mines, 18 M26 HG, 1/4 block TNT, 28 M16 mines, 3 M72 LAWS, 7 60mm HE, 1 60mm WP, 7 40mm rds, 4 3.5 rkte, 4,760 cal. 30 rds.

61

2350

Tam Ky, Ky Tra, BT286265 at 0600H raid by PFS res in 5 VC KIA, 1 VCS. 2 carb, 1 M-79, 1 SMG. BT305090 at 0630H RF sqd. Friendly 2 WIA. Enemy - 12 VC KIA, 1 radio, 2 AK-50s, 1 Chicom pistol, 1 carb, 1 K-44 w/scope CIA.

62

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns w/light scattered contact reported. In Ctn Wheeler/Wallows D-1-20 CA at 1101H to vic AT974399. B-1-6 CA at 1412H to vic BT106325. A-1-6 was then extracted fm the field to FSB Center(BT052253) closing at 1500H. Americal Div Totals: 1 KHA, 5 WIA (evac) 5 WIA(minor) 8 VC KIA, 4 NVA KIA, 3 IWC.

63

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

PAGE 11 DEPT. MAJ. CG, 4377 G3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 May 68

2400

3 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		Journal Opened		
2.	0200		11th, D-4-3 vic BS733255 at 0043H bunker at LZ Dottie rec'd 10 - 15 rds GA fire, 1 US WIA (Minor)		
3.	0818		1/1 Cav, F-8 vic BT254399 at 0815H obs'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
4.	0836		198th, LRP Jeanie at 0831H Team had one man w/sprained ankle and requested a dust off. When dust off arrived, team leader decided that pos could be compromised and requested complete extraction. They were extracted		
5.	0858		11th, D-4-3 vic BS717803 CA 1st lift 0812H Cold 2nd lift 0819H Cold 3rd lift 0832H Cold CA complete 0840H LZ Cold		
6.	0845		Delayed Entry: 1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT240464 at 0842H obs'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
7.	0925		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS775860 at 0900H detained 4 MAM who were observed by a Helix taking possible wpns from a hedgerow. Taken to PSB Dottie for questioning		
8.	0940		11th, B-4-3 at 0913H, extraction of element complete at 0913H. Half of element went to LZ Dottie, the rest to LZ Uptight		
9.	0920		2d ARVN, CPT Johnson, Request transportation to insert LRP, time of insertion 1900 on 3 Or 4 May. PZ: Troop Pad, Q N, LZ 5768. Passed to LTC Baxley. Helos approved. 030930H: ARVN's no longer desire to insert LRP, Helos not needed		
10.	0940		198th, A-1-52 vic BT264076. CA - 1st lift 0935 Cold 2nd lift 0953 Cold 3rd lift 1005 Cold 4th lift 1017 Cold - Complete 1027 Cold		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DATE AND TIME AT WHICH INITIALS

LOCATION OF LOG UNIT

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-344)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May 68

2100

3 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11	1022		198th, LT Blanco - have gunships to use to cover CA and ext untill 1200H. Would like 2 guns to cover LRP insertation while weather is good. Approved by G3 to take TF Roach gunships and use for LRP insertation. Passed to Avn and 198th		AB
12	1039		11th, D-4-3 vic BS726813 at 1004H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card		AB
13	1040		11th, A-4-3 vic BS557900 at 1010H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, CIA: bag of documents, VC Flag, compass and 1 M26 HG. evac all equip	H	AB
14	1041		39th Engr, D-Co vic BT285197 at 0855H flank security found 1 x 105mm rd. not BT or buried, blew in place		AB
15	1045		TF Roach, D-5-46 - D-26 was inserted - D-16 was extracted. completed 1027H		AB
16	1056		1/1, F-8 Cav, vic BT163229 at 1055H eng'd 1 NAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	H	AB
17	1105		11th, 4/3 ^{AB} Q&B CO vic BS720814 at 0942H hit mine - type unk - 1 US WHA - Iraq wounds in leg. modified column formation, moving slowly, 20 meters between individuals, no warning device, mine loc near rock	H	AB
18	1203		11th, D-3-1 vic BS738599 at 1145H found a tunnel, inside they found a broken base plate for a 60mm mortar.		AB
19	1203		11th, C-4-3 vic BS519833 at 1108H detained 2 VCS		AB
20	1113		Delayed Entry: Aerial Observed vic AT982356 at 0950H called arty on 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA	H	AB
21	1134		Delayed Entry: 11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS 743827 at 1045H detained 1 VCS		AB
22	1135		Delayed Entry: 11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS 785863 detained 1 VCS		AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 200-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May 68

2400

3 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	1136		Delayed Entry: 11th, C-3-1 vic BS745465 at 1105H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC CIA, no wps or ID Cards	H	AB
24	1145		Delayed Entry: 11th, D-4-3 vic BS728822 at 1055H. Detained 1 VCS, no ID Card - BS728822 eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA, also had 2 ID Cards. BS726820 detained 1 VCS, no ID, all evac to LZ Dottie		AB
25	1138		198th, A-1-46 vic BT137088 - A-1-46 extraction, 1st PZ 1135H complete 1205 PZ Cold		AB
26	1235		11th, D-4-3 vic BS724813 at 1235H detained 1 VCS evading, evac to LZ Dottie for interrogation		AB
27	1235		11th, D-4-3 vic BS725813 at 1225H detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie for interrogation		AB
28	1245		11th, C-4-21 vic BS912293 at 1135H detained 1 VCS, evac to Bronco		AB
29	1300		198th, B-1-52 vic BT135507 at 1250H rec'd SA and AW fire also H's. Res: 1 WRA (2)	H	AB
30	1310		S2 TP Roach, 5-46 will have at least 2 VCS coming into Chu Lai POW cage approx 1400H		AB
31	1308		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT182168 at 1300H rec'd 4 rds sniper fire. Res: 1 WRA (K)	H	AB
32	1335		198th, A-1-52 vic BT264086 at 1000H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	H	AB
33	1335		198th, A-1-52 vic BT263091 at 1316H eng'd VC, missed VC, VC dropped his wpn. Res: 1 Chinese bolt action rifle CIA #3244170	H	AB
34	1345		11th, S2 - request permission to run a sniffer mission 4 May 68		AB
35	1353		11th, D-4-3 vic BS729809 at 1314H detained 1 VCS		AB
36	1353		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS517833 at 1305H (cont)		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-148)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHINH LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

3 May 68

2400

3 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			detained 1 VCS		AB
37	0800		Delayed Entry: 11th, TOC - request AC Ext from 031200H to 101800H May 68 from BS72354B to BS7034 to BS6451 to BS6842, want Ext to check out Intell report of a VC base camp in the area. Passed to G3, approved by G3 and COL Galloway		AB
38	1324		11th, S2 - 0930 to 1045H results of sniffer missions, 40 hot spots. AC BS6534 - 6537, BS7034 - 7037		AB
39	1335		198th, A-1-20 vic AT981321 at 1325H in contact with est plat size unit. broke contact at 1415H NCD	M	AB
40	1413		11th, D-4-3 vic BS725810 at 1345H detained 1 VCS		AB
41	1435		198th, C-1-20 vic BTO19403 at 1422H element rec'd sniper fire from 2 individuals, chased them to a tunnel. At entrance found 1 Pistol Belt and 1 Chicom HG. At present trying to flush them out. 1525H detained 1 VC in a tunnel he was wearing a pistol belt w/3 HG's will evade, also detained 1 male and female VCS in same area		AB
42	1518		TF Roach, A-5-46 vic BS718944 Extraction fm vic BS718944 to LZ Paradise, 1st lift 1345H complete 1454H. A/C rec'd some sniper fire-NCD		AB
43	1540		11th, CPT Henderson - request cancellation of AC Ext west of LZ Dragon due to expire 041800H. Reason: have no troops in area at present time. AC Ext terminated 1540H, passed to 11th	FSE	AB
44	1548		1/1, F-8 vic BT199480 at 1545H eng'd 1 NAW evading: Res 1 VC KIA	M	AB
45	1600		11th, D-3-1 vic BS732601 at 1540H element hit BT. Res: 3 US WHA (E) (think it was a HG BT) a. line, b. slow walk, c. 6-10 meters, (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 710-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

3 May 68

2100

3 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			d, none, e. none, f. none, g. hedgerow, h. neg		AB
45	1618		11th, D-3-1 vic BS758615 at 1550 detained 1 VCS		AB
47	1621		39th, Engr D-Co vic BT296200 at 1345H VN turned in 4 x 105mm rds, dest in place		AB
48	1647		11th, Aero Scouts vic BS740832 at 1500H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
49	1647		11th, D-3-1 vic BS759615 at 1630H detained 1 VCS evading.		AB
50	1647		11th, C-3-1 vic BS762421 at 1630H detained 1 VCS evading.		AB
51	1600		Delayed Entry: 11th Aero Scouts 4-3 vic BS697-810 at 1543H detained 6 VCS, all MAM wearing black PJ's		AB
52	1714		198th, A-1-52 vic BT252088 & BT254083 rec'd SA and AW fire, calling arty		AB
53	1727		198th, D-1-52 vic BT080460 at 1550H FO and Ron Sgt detonated mine, mine was can in ground and detonated by PRC 25 battery. Troops moving in a wedge formation, 2.5 miles an hr, 10 meters apart, were not wearing flak jackets, no warning device and no signs prior to detonation. No objects in area to indicate mine and no villagers to question. 2 US WHA (E)	M	AB
54	1755		CLDC, SSG Williamson, alert condition green as of 1800H		AB
55	1847		11th, C-4-3, BS547812 at 1815H rec'd 10-15 rds sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA(e). Called arty w/req res.	M	AB
56			1/1, FAC, BT202453 at 1735H called in air strike on 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA, 1 bunker dest.	M	AB
57	1325(Delayed)		196th, report on action vic Camp Evans and Dong Ha. Camp Evans could combat since v/no		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May 68

2400

3 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
57.			(continuation) cas reported as of 1300H. Dong Ha. Action continues w/no results avail at this time. D-3-82 arty will be moved fm Evans to Dong Ha this P.M. Results fm yesterday's action: 2 US KHA, 14 WHA, 17 NVA KIA.		
58	1700(Delayed)		2d ROKS, BT070610 at 1500H suspected 1 Co VC in contact w/25th ROK Co. Gunships on station. No assessment on en cas. MTF. Res: 32 VC KIA, 7 ING, 5 KHA, 10 WHA.	G2	AB
59	1700(Delayed)		1/1, F-8, BT202453 at 1645H recd sniper fire fm 3 or 4 loc. AM fire. 12 MAM evaded into bnkr. Calling for air strike - approved.		AB
60	1905		Quang Ngai, Sgt Billings, at 1900H FAC reports over 100 boats at BS7581 - BS7681. 1930: Swift boats report neg findings. Called Quang Nari. FAC is down and said they were on the shore. Passed "M" code and call sign to 11th Bde. Swift boats spotted boats on shore.		AB
61	2010		CLDC, Subsector V, BT578028 at 2010H 14th Avn reported that there are freshly dug foxholes at above coord. CLDC is going to illum this area through the night using a Xenon searchlight.		AB
62			11th, 4-3, BS681876 at 1800H VN civ turned in fol: 17 M26 HG, 32 M-79 rds, 2 60mm HE, 4 Claymore mines, 2 M14 AP mines, 1 M16 AP mine, 1 3.5" rd, 1108 cal .30 M-1 rds, 700 cal .30 carb rds, 410 cal .30 links, 100 rds 5.56mm rds, 1 M-72 LAW.		AB
63	2105		CLDC, LTC Johnson, at 2103H conducting counter-mortar exercise.		AB
64	2130		11th, LTC Blackledge, LZ Thunder obs fishing boat lights forming "759-759" Same reported last night. Sighting confirmed by 4-21 Co.		AB
65	2152		11th, A-4-3, BS567905 at 1927H det unk type mine. Res: 6 WHA(evac). Dust off complete at 1954H.	N	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

3 May 68

2400

3 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

66

2201

1/1, B Trp, BT197160 at 2150H tank hit small mine. 20-25 lb at most. Neg cas; left side of tank reed light dam. 2' x 3' crater.

67

2305

11th, B-3-1, BS703398 at 2145H reed 1 HQ in amb pos. Res: 2 US NVA (evac).

68

2315

-1, PPs, at 2245H PPs in contact; firing mort, sniper rds. Contact broken 2315H. Cas, dam unk.

69

2315

TF Roach, B-5-46, BT625012 at 2255H amb in contact w/5 VC. Captured 1 RPG and bag of RPG rds.

70

2310

TF Roach, 5-46, at 2245H 2 IC came to OP3. Requested med asst. Requested dustoff. Dust-off complete. VC at coord BS583976 - shot 1 of the men.

71

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in zone w/light scattered contact reported. In Opn Burlington Trail A-1-52 conducted a CA at 1027H to vic BT264076 w/a cold LZ. Fol the CA A-1-46 was extracted fm their field loc to LZ Bowman(BT239142) closing at 1205H. In Opn Muscatine D-4-3 CA at 0840H to 3 LZs vic BS717803, BS720810, BS728823. B-4-3 was extracted fm field loc to LZ Dottie (BS630855) and LZ Uptight(BS725856) closing at 0913H. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS: 15 WHA(evac, 3 WHA(mnor) 12 VC KIA, 2 IWC.

72

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-144)

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 May 68

1400

4 May 68

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIV TOC

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal opened.

2

0145

198th, B-1-6, BT113325 at 0107H rec'd AW fire and RPG RT rds. Gunships alerted. Rds came fm BT108331. Suspected loc of RPG fire - BT 122333. 0115H rec'd 1 RPG rd.

3

0628

Quang Ngai
1 Quang Ngai Log Def Cmd
2 A16
3 K to S
4 A17
5 F
6 India Tango
7 DEF

4

0645

CLDC, TOC, BT578028 15-20 VN civilians digging. reported to TF Roach. Same vic as previously reported. This is about 150 meters S of perimeter fence.

5.

0752

198th, A-1-52 vic BT245093 at 0607H rec'd AW fire and mortar fire. 0610H rec'd AW and Semi AW fire, requested gunships. fire coming from BT254089. 0615H unit was attacked by CO size unit. Co approx 300 meters away. 0620H rec'd 20 rds 60mm mort, motrs came from 85° at 1000 meters vic BT265034. 0623H request dustoff for 1 PF and 1 US WHA (M) (not evac). 0635H PF died 0636H contact broken. 0704H obs'd 30 to 40 VC with MG. VC fired on Co, neg cas. 0711H gunships broke station. 95 rds of 105 arty was fired in area of contact, 8 rds of 8"

6.

0900

1/1, F-8 vic BT189470 at 0800H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

H

7.

0910

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT183116 at 0840H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

H

8.

0840

2d BOK Mar Bde, CPT Dooley, BOK's wish following area to be cleared for their operation. 040100 to 050600H. From BT010515 S to BT010690 East to 010690. Notified BOK's that this was in area that 1st Mar Div had taken over. (cont)

TYPER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DECLASSIFIED BY 1043 12 1983

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-340)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

4 May 68

2400

4 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			at 031800H and would have to be cleared by them		
9.	0840		11th, Bn-3-1 vic BS787117 at 0830H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA and 1 VC CIA		RB
10.	0850		Tam Ky, CPT Stewart Reference 1/6 giving supplies to RF/FF Forces Nui Loc Son. CPT Stewart stated that they were not to supply the RF/FF because they have their own channels and had not requested supplies thru them. If any questions, call CPT Stewart, Tam Ky TOC, passed to LT Blanco - 198th - 0853H		RB
11.	0857		1/1, F-8 vic BT175139 at 0855H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RB
12.	0935		11th, D-4-3 vic BS726822 at 0902H detained 2 Male VCS, no ID Cards, taken to LZ Dottie for questioning		RB
13.	0935		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT198458 at 0930H eng'd 4 MAM evading. Res: 4 VC KIA	M	RB
14.	1004		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT188147 at 1000H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RB
15.	1007		198th, LRP Lolita inserted at 0905H vic BT009429	FSE, G2	RB
16.	1007		198th, LRP Lucy inserted at 0915H vic AT917316	FSE, G2	RB
17.	1035		11th, D-3-1 vic BS755617 at 1015H detained 1 VCS, also found 1 zip gun	M	RB
18.	1036		26th Engr, B-Co vic BT098412 at 1000H blown culvert, road impassable, 5 x 5 crater. Explosive unk		RB
19.	1038		198th, A-1-52 vic BT257087 at 1035H rec'd 10 - 15 rda sniper fire. Eng'd and searched area. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or documents, approx 27 years old	M	RB
20.	1105		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS740875 at 1043 detained 1 VCS evading		RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AF 210-300)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

PERIOD COVERED

AMPHIBIOUS DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

4 May 68

2400

4 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
21	1120		26th Engr, B-Co vic BT090406 at 1050H found a "Hellilite" mine - 14" X 10", blown in place, left crater 5' X 9'		AB
22	0955		11th, D-3-1 vic BS752620 at 0945H found 1500 lbs rice in 2 huts		AB
23	1045		TF Roach, B-5-46 ref Journal #69 on 3 May 68, fd, 1 bangalore torpedo, 4 satchel charges, 10 rds 60mm, 2 M26 HG's, 1 homemade HG, 1 M72 LAW taken apart and fixed w/explosives, 1 stretcher, couple of small batteries. Satchel charges found in 4 holes about 350 meters from CAP 134 Hqs, 1 satchel charge weighed 15 lbs. Delets - 1 RPG rd		AB
24	1143		11th, C-3-1 vic BS766417 at 1125H detained 2 VCS hiding in spider hole. CIA 1 x HG, 1 x M16 Mag (loaded). VCS stated they had a carbine hidden in the area, are checking now		AB
25	1145		11th, TOC vic BS606509 PAC reported sampans unloading crates vic above coords. Initially requested permission to send Aero Scouts to check area. Called at 1115H and stated CO did not want to send aero scouts, would fire arty. told them to clear fire with F31		AB
26	1200		26th Engr, B-Co vic BT089406 at 1110H located Hellilite mine - blown in place. 5' deep x 7' crater		AB
27	1202		26 Engr, B-Co vic BT078412 at 1135H command detonated mine dest a 2 1/2 ton truck. Res: 3 WHA (E), 4 VN EVAC, 5 VN KIA	H	AB
28	1242		11th, D-4-21 vic BS873360 at 1218H detained 1 VCS, BS860357 detained another VCS		AB
29	1320		26th Engr, B-Co vic BT086397 at 1235H loc one AF mine, dest in place		AB
30	1325		11th, A-3-1 vic BS715580 at 1310H detained 1 VCS. No ID Card		AB
31	1329		1/1, P-8 Cav vic BT000440 at 1335H eng'd (cont)	H	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 720-348)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

4 May 68

2100

4 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			1 NAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		AB
32	1400		11th, TOC District Advisor of Son Tinh obs'd 6 VC at BS706784. 11th Dico requests to send Aero Scouts to check area. Son Tinh District Chief approved. PG Young approved. GS 7079 cleared by LT Dong, 2d ARVN - 1400 - 1800H. 1413H passed to CPT Henderson. Requested after action report	G3, FSE	AB
33	1418		26th, Engr - B-Co vic BT098412 at 1345H found mine (part concrete, part Hleilite) 14" X 10" across top, pressure detonated. blew in plate, left crater 5' deep X 8' across		AB
34	1437		11th, D-4-3 vic BS728824 at 1417H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card, evac to LZ Dottie		AB
35	1400		Delayed Entry: 1st Mar Div, COL Preston, COL Bohn - requesting 5 tanks for 5 days starting tomorrow. LTC Baxley called 1st Mar Div stating that Americal at present time was unable to furnish at this time		AB
36	1426		11th, C-3-1 vic BS765416 at 1405H eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA, he evaded into a tunnel and refused to come out, KIA w/HG	M	AB
37	1600		1st Mar Div, G3 - LTC Baxley called COL Preston, G3 1st Mar Div concerning boundary change for Americal. 1st Mar Div agrees to change boundary eff immediately as follows - Em AT9843 to BT005430	G3, FSE	AB
38	1429		GLDC, condition Green effective 1800H		AB
39	1643		11th, Aero Scouts vic BS708789 at 1435H after action report from ARVN AO. Res: 8 hooches dest, 1 VC KIA BS708789	M	AB
40	1655		198th, A-1-52 vic BT279077 at 1555H loc 1 M type 53 rifle in a hole #13246	M	AB
41	1700		198th C-1-46 - PZ 1655 LZ Cold, 1st lift LZ 1703, 2nd lift PZ 1700 - PZ Hot - LZ 1720H LZ cold. D-1-6 1st lift complete 1810 LZ Cold. Complete 1840 LZ Cold. A-1-52 and C-1-46 (cont)		AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

PAR 220-10

LOCATION

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

PERIOD COVERED

CONFIDENTIAL

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

1 May 68

2100

1 May 68

INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

will logger together tonight at HILL 187.

42 1830

1/1, F-8 Cav at 0840H ref journal 77 BT185278 is the correct word

AB

43 1535 (Delayed)

11th, requests AO ext for operation w/2d ARVN Div. fm 050600H to 101800H May 68; fm BS7569 to BS7369 to BS6963 to BS7160 to BS7157. Passed to 2d ARVN. They approved area fm BS718570 NW to BS7569 to BS7369, SW to BS700655 S to BS7162, E to BS7362, S to BS7360, W to BS716600, SE along Route 1 to BS722580, W to BS7158, S to BS7157. Approved by Gen Young. Passed to 11th, msg sent to III MAF at 1900H.

AB

44 1730 (Delayed)

Americal Mid, CI(Eval: E3) In the vic of BT455055, Ky Sanh(V), there is a strongly constructed VC tunnel in which approx 1 plat of VC hides, along w/unk size wpns cache. The tunnel is in a stand of woods approx 30 meters in circumference. The woods are mined, and the mission of the plat is unk. In the vic of BT436003, Ky Sanh(V), at the base of Ky Sanh Mountain, there is a stone cave approx 6 meters in circumference, in which VC cadre personnel, who intend to operate in Ly Tin District, primarily in the Chu Lai area, are hiding. There is approx 1 plat of VC w/cadre as guards. This group used Ho Nuooc road(coord unk) as the entrance and exit to the area of the cave. The road is lined with numerous mines and is carefully guarded by the VC plat.

AB

45 1840

11th, LRP Linda, BS584225, inserted at 1830H.

46 2225

Quang Nagi, Cpt Johnson, Heliborn Opn in loc BS4620, BS4250, BS3160, BS3150 - don't know date. Has been compromised. VC are waiting for them. Son Ha - Special Forces - They got info fm Son Ha Dist.

AB

47 2325

11th, D-4-3, BS732822 at 1935H man jumped into foxhole and broke his leg. Dust off complete at 1938H.

AB

48 2345

TF Rosch, D-5-46, BS567977 at 2315H obs 1 MAN

AB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AIR 220-MA)

NO OF PAGE:

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

19

HOUR

DATE _____

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48	49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62	63	64	65	66	67	68	69	70	71	72	73	74	75	76	77	78	79	80	81	82	83	84	85	86	87	88	89	90	91	92	93	94	95	96	97	98	99	100	101	102	103	104	105	106	107	108	109	110	111	112	113	114	115	116	117	118	119	120	121	122	123	124	125	126	127	128	129	130	131	132	133	134	135	136	137	138	139	140	141	142	143	144	145	146	147	148	149	150	151	152	153	154	155	156	157	158	159	160	161	162	163	164	165	166	167	168	169	170	171	172	173	174	175	176	177	178	179	180	181	182	183	184	185	186	187	188	189	190	191	192	193	194	195	196	197	198	199	200	201	202	203	204	205	206	207	208	209	210	211	212	213	214	215	216	217	218	219	220	221	222	223	224	225	226	227	228	229	230	231	232	233	234	235	236	237	238	239	240	241	242	243	244	245	246	247	248	249	250	251	252	253	254	255	256	257	258	259	260	261	262	263	264	265	266	267	268	269	270	271	272	273	274	275	276	277	278	279	280	281	282	283	284	285	286	287	288	289	290	291	292	293	294	295	296	297	298	299	300	301	302	303	304	305	306	307	308	309	310	311	312	313	314	315	316	317	318	319	320	321	322	323	324	325	326	327	328	329	330	331	332	333	334	335	336	337	338	339	340	341	342	343	344	345	346	347	348	349	350	351	352	353	354	355	356	357	358	359	360	361	362	363	364	365	366	367	368	369	370	371	372	373	374	375	376	377	378	379	380	381	382	383	384	385	386	387	388	389	390	391	392	393	394	395	396	397	398	399	400	401	402	403	404	405	406	407	408	409	410	411	412	413	414	415	416	417	418	419	420	421	422	423	424	425	426	427	428	429	430	431	432	433	434	435	436	437	438	439	440	441	442	443	444	445	446	447	448	449	450	451	452	453	454	455	456	457	458	459	460	461	462	463	464	465	466
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----

DATE _____

4 May 68

2400

4 May 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

48

(continuation) running across bridge. Fired M-16 and M79 at him. Thought they hit him. At 2340H obs another MAM at the loc. He also evaded.

67

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat
opns in zone w/light scattered contact reported.
In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa C-1-6 was air moved fm
their field loc to OP West(AT990250) closing
at 1720H. D-1-6 was air moved fm their field
loc in Opn Burlington Trail to OP East(BT133
203) in Opn Wheeler/Wallowa and became OPCON
to TF Manassas. Americal Div Totals: 3 WHA
(evac) 1 WHA(minor). 12 VC KIA, 2 IWS.

50.

2400

Journal closed.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

REMARKS

LT. COL. H. BROWN, MAJ. CO. ASST. CO.

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-326)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 MAY 68

2400

5 MAY 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal opened.		
2	042300	(Delayed)	198th, PBU w/1-46 BT225075 at 1920H rec'd sniper fire fm unk size force. Ret'd fire. Res: 2 VC KIA.		JA
3	0100		1/1 Cav, -1-6 ARVN w/B-Trp vic BT184155 at 0036H 1-6 ARVN Ambush eng'd unk / VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. INFO ONLY		JA
4	0105		TF Roach, 1-46 - CAP K-4 vic BT463082 at 0036H In contact unk / VC force. Requested illum. contact broke 0500H. Res: 1 FF WMA, 1 x AK47 and 1 X Thompson SMC CIA. Checking area for additional equip now. 60mm tube along with unk # of rds for mortar	M	JA
5	0130		Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson - Quang Ngai MACV compound being mortared now. Rds landing about every 30 seconds - 60mm-82mm. Wants to know if we can provide gunships and flares if the contact gets worse.		JA
6	0143		198th, 1-6 vic BT052253 at 0030H LZ Center receiving incoming Mort rds, rds 3000° at 800 meters, movement around their pos - gunships are being scrambled. Most in PF fire zone.		JA
7	0145		LZ 198 FSE, Baldy firing contact (MISSION).		JA
8	0146		11th, B-4-3 at 0137H rec'd 6 to 8 rds of 82mm unk cas or dam. 0142 - 3 US WMA (M). 1 ARVN (M)	M	JA
9	0143		Rockets in CLDC		JA
10	0150		All units and III MAF notified of CLDC rkt attack. III MAF receiving some SA		JA
11	0143		LZ Bottle and Center receiving fire		JA
12	0143		LT from Sandramp says rcts incoming from Ky 3s		JA
13	0155		TF Roach reports rds coming from BT25020		JA

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVALS
RECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 20-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
14	0155		198th, LZ Center still receiving SA fire		
15	0157		TF Roach - firing arty on En positions BT4702 and BT4302		
16	0200		198th, LZ Baldy is receiving fire - 3 rds of mort or rkt		
17	0200		CLDC - No incoming for 2 or 3 minutes		
18	0200		CLDC - Spt Command 100%		
19	0200		TF Roach calling for arty on BT4302		
20	0147		11th - LZ Dottie rec'd 8 to 10 rds of 82mm Res: 3 US WHA (M), 1 ARVN Inter, 1 WHA (M)	M	
21	0200		198th, Gunships scrambled for LZ Center, still receiving mort, ground and HG attack		
22	0205		Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson as of 0205H rds at at Quang Ngai Stopped. 0207		
23	0208		1/1, neg report from Tam Ky at this time		
24	0216		198th, CPT Prather ^{Request for} tracker tms - 0700 approved by MAJ Benn, pick up at LRP Pad		
25	0217		1/1 at 0214 rec'd 2 incoming rkts, rkts landed outside of perimeter. Initiating counter mortar fire at this time.		
26	0220		LZ Colt, C-1-52. At 0215H LZ Colt rec'd 3 rds unk size fire - no fix		
27	0300		Tam Ky - VC contact 2325H. 1-6 ARVN Thang Binh BT193157. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 x AK-47's CIA. VC contact 0025H - BT255235. B-1-6 ARVN 0245H BT255235 NDF - rec'd mort attack		
28	0322		198th, LT Hill at 0320H 3 rds landed inside perimeter, 2 were duds, NCD		
29	0328		^{198th} LT Blum at 0322H, LZ Bowman rec'd 2 rds inside perimeter, neg cas		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	0150		26th shgr rec'd 6-8 rds mort vic BT435082, NCO		
31	0210		2d ROK Bde rec'd 1 mort or rkt rd		
32	0202		198th, LZ Colt rec'd 3 rds, size unk		
33	0219		Avn - 2nd set of guns scrambled.		
34	0213		CLDC, Subsector II - 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E), rds rec'd in Staff NCO qtrs	M	
35	0208		TF Roach - Hill 54 rec'd approx 5 rds of mort		
36	0226		G2 100%		
37	0226		ET FSE, locations of EN firing pos - 43800859 - 43800545 43950507 44700375 4335135 (Hill 54)		
38	0210		CLDC, 4 salvos, unk how many in each salvo - landed vic MAG 13 flight line - approx 18 rds		
39	0205		CPT Johnson - Quang Ngai attack stopped 0202H		
40	0207		TF Roach gunships going to BT44700375		
41	0216		CLDC - all rds in MAG 13 area		
42	0212		G4 100%		
43	0212		Called III MAF and gave them ^{LATEST} latest results		
44	0210		11th, 18 - 20 rds of 82mm - 2 rds of M-79. Res 3 US WHA (1 Evac), 1 ARVN. LZ Dottie.	M	
45	0212		198th - believes incoming stopped at ¹² Center.		
46	0215		1/1 - 2 incoming rkts outside of Hill 29 perimeter		
47	0205		198th, BT425020 - fired arty - 0200H, BT420020 fired arty - 0205H		
48	0207		198th, Gunships - BT44700375 - suspected En firing position - gunships are being directed into this grid.		

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
49		0217	AMCAL TOC, gave update to III MAF. from III MAF: quiet up North; arty called on large VC force West of Hue. Nothing further from down South		JS
50	0226		CLDC, MAG 13 reports neg damage, 1 rd vic Spt Cnd - NCD, 1 rd vic LAH site - that is where casualties are.		JS
51		0233	AMCAL TOC, III MAF notified of 1 KHA and 1 WHA	M	JS
52	0205		MF 100%		JS
53	0235		198th, no assessment at Center at this time		JS
54	0235		CLDC, Sub Sector II - 12 rcts 2d Lam, 1 launcher hit and 3 missiles, no cas. Staff NCO Qtrs - 1 KHA, 1 WHA		JS
55	0237		2d ARVN reports Quang Ngai rec'd 1 mort rd inside of compound. Res: 1 US KHA, 1 US WHA. District Hqs rec'd 2 Or 3 rds - NCD. Quang Ngai reports all clear at this time		JS
56	0245		198th, ^{F&B} Center - 10 - 12 rds of 60mm mort, SA, HG's on North perimeter		JS
57	0233		198th, ^{F&B} CENTER gunships just left, NCD reported, will inform us		JS
58	0244		11th Bde, Duc Pho reports 16 satchel charges just outside perimeter of Dist Hqs, NCD		JS
59	0245		Center - gunships out - NCD		JS
60	0245		TF Roach reports bridge at BT380115 is possibly under attack		JS
61	0245		12 Colt rec'd 6 x 60mm rds in last 25 minutes. first 3 rds at 0215 were B-40 rcts		JS
62	0250		MAG 13 reports 1 F-4 damaged, 1 WHA		JS
63	0245		12 Ross - 3 rds unk mort or rct inside perimeter		JS
64	0245		1/1 way mort flashes at BT200291, eng'd (cont)		JS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(MR-030-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

5 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

with 90mm and quad 50

65

0255

2d ROK, CPT Dewey - 0255H USMC CAF Tm 3 at
BT044579 eng'd unk & VC force, nec rec. 0215H
Arty Bn and 1st Tm BT106583 rec'd 20 - 25 x
122mm rds, damage unk

66

0235

CLDC, Sub Sector Alert Status

SS 85% 100%

I 0202 0206

II 0208

III 0212 0217

IV 0207 0235

V 0215

VI 0216

VII 0200 0202

VIII 0201

67

0235

2d ROK, at 0030H mortar attack in Hoi An City,
26th Co Area (BT135580) and 2d Bn CP (BT075915).
1 rkt landed near Bde CP, no cas at Bde Hqs

68

0230

III MAF, Da Nang receiving rkts in Da Nang
area, some SA fire

69

0253

12 Bronco - starting to receive mortars or
satchel charges on North end of runway

70

0300

2d ARVN - wants flare ship BT1114

71

0305

CLDC - Sub Sector II, damage and cas - 2 KHA,
2 WHA, 3 missing

M

72

0305

198th, 12 Ross still receiving SA, mort fire.
Res: 3 WHA (M)

M

73

0307

2d ROK's report that Hoi An coming under ground
attack

74

0310

2d ARVN wants flare ship to BT1114 for Tien
Phone SF. freq 42.7 alt 44.9, flare ships
dispatched

75

0312

CLDC - reports unidentified pers on runway
approach, will check out

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-378)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

76

0312

LZ Ross - suspected mort firing from pos ~~near~~
vic BT005337 and 999335

77

0315

FSE - some mortars at airstrip and vic of city.
At Hoi An, all quiet.

78

0306

CAP K-4 - update - 5 VC KIA, following CIA:
1 x AK 47, 1 x Thompson SMG, 1 x 60mm mort
tube w/ ammo, 3 x BAR's, 1 x RPG. Enemy went
away to the North

79

0317

FSE - reports 18 rds rkt's MAG 13, 12 rds rkt's
FLSB

80

0317

TF Roach reports PF's on bridge at BT380175 ^{are}
under attack. gunships up at this time

81

0320

III MAP, one helicopter at BT054635 saw 2 rkt's
fired, eng'd saw 2 secondary explosions

82

0320

LZ Ross took 3 rds - 2 were duds

83

0325

11th Bde, Bronco going from Red to Yellow alert

84

0325

FSE - Nothing new, firing on grids.

85

0326

CLDC - MAG 12 reports 1 rd landed on runway,
runway operational

86

0345

2d ROK's - Dist Hqs Dien Ban - BT065685 rec'd
unk / 82mm rds at 0340H

87

0330

Hoi An - 0130 ground attack going in towards
airstrip. 0140 airstrip under attack 3rd and
M-79 fire. 0140 - mortars falling in Western
part of city. 0245 - Refugee camp at Hoi An.
Ve seen marching refugees to North. 0245 VC
on all sides of city

88

0310

F-L-C Da Nang just took 15 rkt rds

89

0326

11th Bde, Dist at Duc Pho had 16 - 18 ^{sat}the
charges at 0240. 10 VN MIA, being brought to
medics. 5 ^{sat}the charges at LZ Bronco near
ASP

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

HOUR

DATE

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

90

0326

LZ Bowman rec'd 3 rds - NCD

RAB

91

0327

1/1, B-1-1 vic BT196160 rec'd 3 rds 82mm - NCD.
Rds at hill 29, A lot were duds. A-1-1 vic BT
199389 rec'd 4 or 5 rds of mortars from 0235 -
0300H

RAB

92

0330

198th, update Ross - 20 -25 rds of 60/82mm, now
quiet. firing counter mortar fire

RAB

93

0335

1-46 reports at BT400153 (Ly Tin Compound) VC
are in control of 2 bunkers and ARVN's are
calling VT arty on area initial action

RAB

94

0337

198th, Arty firing vic LZ Bowman - BT40117
obtained secondary explosion from arty fire

RAB

95

0331

LZ Baldy - update 4 - 8 mortar rds 60mm did
Land - NCD

RAB

96

0340

LZ Liz receiving explosive type charges - under
attack by fire

RAB

97

0345

LZ Ross fire close to ammp dump set off 2 rds
105 ammo which set off 2 CS containers - LZ
Bowman update - 2 WHA (M)

RAB

98

0350

LZ Bowman one rd mortar inside perimeter - NCD-
no fix on enemy pos

RAB

99

0353

LZ Liz no fire at this time - NCD

RAB

100

0354

1/1 III MAF AO had 1 rd of mort. Res: 4 KHA,
6 WHA (E)

M

RAB

101

0355

TF Roach, Sgt Wilson - 1-46 - Ba Ba Bridge
VC have pulled out of bunkers - seem to be #
of cas. do not need gunships. PF compound
NW of bridge was under attack

RAB

102

0400

1/1 - Total rds 7-8 rds, 7-8 81mm - 1 rd in
side. 2 WHA (M), 4 duds

M

RAB

103

0352

LZ Liz update - NCD

RAB

104

0353

OP East- SA fire, 5 people trying to get in perimeter

RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL-OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR
0001

DATE
5 May 68

TO
HOUR
2400

DATE
5 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
105	0403		2d ROK's all quiet last 30 minutes		AB
106	0359		1Z Bowman - 1 more incoming mortar landed in arty section. NCD		AB
107	0408		Situation at Then Phuoc - quieted down, do not need gunships or flareships - CPT Carban		AB
108	0352		1Z Ross - fire stopped		AB
109	0405		1/1, B-1-1 at BT196160 rec'd 5 rds of 60mm and SA fire, fire stopped at 0425H		AB
110	0415		CLDC - 122 rkt confirmed - 3 duds		AB
111	0415		1Z Ross receiving rkts as of 0409 - suspected loc at AT950274. Spotted by OP West		AB
112	0420		Contact broken at compound NW of bridge (BABA)		AB
113	0428		1 KHA from CLDC from SS III, bakery Plat, 8th Gen Spt		AB
114	0428		1Z Ross - update - change 3 WHA (M) to 2 WHA (M)	M	AB
115	0430		1Z Ross - 1 rd in perimeter		AB
116	0430		1Z Center - firing at BT038262, large secondary explosion		AB
117	0437		1Z Ross - possible rkt sites: AT992308 - AT 980274 - BT074277		AB
118	0445		CLDC reports seeing tracers 9th Engr loc		AB
119	0450		1Z Ross - casualties now 4 WHA (M) - ammo explosions stopped	M	AB
120	0430		198th, 1Z Colt, update on incoming at Colt - 6 60mm mortars, 3 122mm rkts. CS Gas on Ross was incoming there were no CS containers damaged after daylight check		AB
121	0430		198th TOG, LT Hill still spotting rkt trails no flashes, from vic BT950270		AB

ENTER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TUC

CHI LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
122	0448		12 Ross - total of 9 rfts between 0406 - 0455H, 6 outside perimeter, 3 inside. more ammo exploding - believed to be confined to 105 and GA		AB
123	0500		11th Bde, update on attack: 6-10 rds 60mm landing 50 meters from Duc Pho Dist Hqs. Res: 2 CIV KHA, 1 PF KHA, 20 CIV WHA, 2 PF WHA. 12 Liz: 2 satchel charges vic ammo, NCD. 12 Bronco - 5 satchel charges, 3 outside, 2 inside, NCD	M	AB
124	0525		198th, Damage assessment at 12 Ross: following dest: 119,000 x 5.56, 34,000 x 5.56 tracer, 18,000 x 7.62, 3,000 x M79, 350 x HG, 160 x OS HG's, 400 x 4.2 HE, 12 x 4.2 WP, 234 x smoke HG's, 30 x M72, 109 x claymore, 108 x parachute flares, 208 x trip flares, 350 lbs C4, 600 lbs TNT, 32 x demo kits, 1000 x 105 rfts		AB
125	0507		TF Roach - Ba Ba Bridge is quiet, no cas figure will be available until morning		AB
126	0515		198th, A-1-20 at 0515H - at this time 12 Ross has rec'd 20 rds of rkt and 48 rds mortar. They have 4 WHA (M). the 105mm ammo dump was hit and blown up	M	AB
127	0515		Tam Ky - Ba Ba Bridge: still rec light sniper fire. Not complete contact with all units at this time, no cas at present time, will keep us informed		AB
128	0546		Quang Ngai, total of approx 10 rds mortar at Quang Ngai. Res: 1 KIA, 1 WHA, 2 Div Recon. Duc Pho - 1 PF KIA, 4 CIV WHA, 2 PF WHA		AB
129	0550		198th, Gunships - vic AT950270 at 0550H gunships working suspected rkt launching pos. obs'd secondary explosions. Gunships broke station 0557H		AB
130	0600		198th, TUC - Break down of cas at 12 Ross from mort/rkt attack, all wounded minor: A-1-20:2, G-1-20:2, D-1-20:1, A-1-1:1, MHC-1-20:1, E-1-20:1, 3-18 arty: 1, update on # of rds incoming: 32 rfts, 75-100 60/82mm mortar	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 May 68

2100

5 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
131	0625		198th, A-1-6 at 0245H. Res: 7 NVA KIA, wore green uniforms w/web gear, CIA 3 x AK47's, 2 x RPG, 2 x Rkt launchers. BG's and rktls dest, wpn evac to Baldy		AB
132	0640		198th, rktls at Ross beleived 140mm. also possible that 82mm rds included CS		AB
133	0643		LRP - LRP Cindy missed chopper - one man did not have all his gear, will try to arrange another one		AB
134	0735		2d ROK Bde reports vic Hoi An: 48 x rds rkt, 238 x rds 82mm mort, 29 x rds 81mm mort, 54 x 60mm mort, 48 x matchel charges, 4 WHA. No ground attack in Hoi An		AB
135	0800		198th, vic LZ Center at 0754H 2 more mort rds, are firing arty on suspected Enemy pos at this time		AB
136	0710		11th, LRP Linda vic BS845230 at 0700H in contact no other info at this time. 0715H - 1 US WHA (E), 0800H LRP extracted	M	AB
137	0745		11th, vic BS741660 & BS752656 CA by A-3-1 1st lift - LZ 0715H - Cold 2nd lift - LZ 0720H - Cold 3rd lift - LZ 0703H - Cold complete 0730H		AB
138	0750		CSIC, vic BT379174 bridge blown - road impassable. ETR 2 to 3 hrs. ETR 1300: ferry for light traffic. ETR: 1700: bridge repaired		AB
139	0830		198th, at 0823H LZ Center rec'd 1 more mort rd also at 0800H rec'd 3 RPG rds.		AB
140	0830		11th, A-3-1 vic BS750657 at 0740H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB
141	0835		11th, vic LZ Dottie update on mort attack: 1 WHA (E), 7 WHA (M)	M	AB
142	0842		1/1, F-8 vic BT152316 at 0814H 2 WHA, Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

143

0830

198th, D-1-6 vic BT131203 at 0750H unit found the following equip: 19 x Chicom MG's, 1 x B40 rkt rd, 2 x VN ponchos, 1 x first aid pack, 1 x notebook w/list of names and assigned wpns. ammo will be dest, rest evac

AB

144

0838

1/1, B-1-1 vic BT193157 at 0327H mort attack on B-1-1, element returned fire. checked area and found 1 VC KIA at 0805H

M

AB

145

0920

11th, Aero Scouts vic BS795848 at 0825H detained 1 VCS hiding in bushes, will evac to LZ Dottie

AB

146

0921

11th, D-4-3 vic BS725823 at 0831H detained 5 VCS hiding in tunnel, evac to LZ Dottie

AB

147

0922

11th, Swift Boats vic BS760650 at 0850H detained 2 VCS evading in sampan, will turn over to 3/1 evac to LZ Bronco

AB

148

0930

CLDC, last nights rkt attack, updating on Hawk missile site: 1 KHA, 3 WHA, 1 bldg dest, 2 damaged (by Hawk). B-Ftry - LAM Site: 13 Hawks in storage were dest, 1 x 608 generator dest, 1 missile launcher badly damaged, 3 missiles dest. Damage Sub Sector II: 0945H 2 x hooch type bldgs damaged, 1 x hooch dest (uninhabited) NSA maintenance area)

M

AB

149

0935

198th, A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 0245H checked area of contact found 18 NVA KIA, 8 x AK47's, 5 x RPG 2, 1 x 9mm pistol, also found some type of award on one of the bodies. SEE ENTRY 131.

G3, C/S, G2, III MAF

AB

150

0935

1/1, AO request for period: ASAP -082400H fr BT190134 South to BT190120 East to BT210120 North to BT210148. Reason: F-8 Cav obs'd many VC/NVA in above area. Will move B-1-1 into area w/F-8 Cav. Map posted, 198th notified at 0940H. 1005 approved by G3 - 1010- approved by 198, passed to 1/1

AB

151

0950

1/1, TOC request immediate AO Ext of grids 1535 and 1536 as F-8 spotted VC/NVA in area. passed to 198. 1/1 clearing through Thang Binh. (cont)

AB

ENTER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 May 68

2100

5 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			approved by G3 at 1005H, at 1015H approved by 198th, passed to 1/1		
153	1001		198th, via BT057227 at 0959H LZ Center rec'd 1 RPG rd, NCD		RHB
154	1002		TF Roach, H-17 Cav vic BT429049 at 0945H rec'd 10 rds sniper fire. Res: 2 MIA (E)	H	RHB
155	1011		198th, D-1-46 Pa Bridge - FF's killed 10 VC - 5 FF's KHA. INFO ONLY		RHB
156	1026		198th, C-1-52 vic LZ Colt at 0220H reference journal #26 unk explosions were 122mm rcts		RHB
157	1027		11th, C-3-1 vic BS712435 at 1015H detained 1 VC's, evac to LZ Bronco		RHB
158	1030		1/1, F-8 (Inf Plat) vic BT214254 at 1020H inserted inf plat vic above coord with ARVN approval to engage VC that fired on 3d plat of B-1-1		RHB
159	1033		198th, C-1-52 vic BT065403 at 0945H eng'd 1 VN male, when they approached, he started running, eng'd w/SA and M79. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA - dustoff - no ID, had a small bag of rice		RHB
160	1044		11th, C-4-3 vic BS547833 at 1037H eng'd 4-5 VC in gray uniforms, w/no packs or wpns. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA. Aero Scouts checking area at this time		RHB
161	1058		1/1, F-8 vic BT214254 at 1022H obs'd 1 MAN w/web gear, wpn and pack evading. NVA dropped equip and got away. CIA: SKS Rifle, 1 x NVA canteen, 1 x Chicom HG, Medic Kit, NVA belt, rice rations, pack	M	RHB
162	1110		1/1, F-8, Cav vic BT200254 at 1106H eng'd 1 VC, Res: 1 VC KIA	H	RHB
163	1115		198th, D-1-52 via BT082456 receiving hvy AW fire 1150H contact broken. ugg ena	H	RHB
164	1125		TF Roach, Sender Adviser by Tin Dist (cont)		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			vic BT379173 at 0225H attack on Ba Bau Bridge Res: 3 VC KIA, 4 PF's KIA, 5 PF's WHA, lost 1 x Bar, 1 x M60 MG, 1 x 60mm mortar tube. confirmed by US Advisor. INFO ONLY		
165	1130		198th, LRP Rosie vic BT075248 at 1120H LRP inserted in vic of downed aircraft	G3, G/S, G2	AB
166	1138		11th, C-3-1 vic BS764445 at 1115H eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA		AB
167	1140		198th, vic BT0824 at 1140H LRP inserted vic of down aircraft. See Entry 165		AB
168	1150		39th Engr, D-Co vic BT284199 at 1055H VN boy turned in 1 x 105mm rd, dest		AB
169	1200		11th, C-3-1 vic BS733453 at 1100H detained 1 VCS		AB
170	1200		11th, C-3-1 vic BS734438 at 1100H detained 1 VCS		AB
171	1212		11th, C-3-1 vic BS816455 at 1200H detained 2 VCS evading, evaded to Bronco		AB
172	1145		ROK's, update of last night's action - ROK's 4 WHA. Hoi An City 16 PF's KIA, 35 PF's WHA		AB
173	1237		21st Recon Co, CO of Co reported that they did not have an O-1 missing		AB
174	1300		198th, TOC vic BT065238 at 1230H A/C down. 4 crew members are out of ship and ship is burning about 3 or 4 hundred meters from LZ		AB
175	1302		11th, C-3-1 vic BS802450 at 1255H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	H	AB
176	1328		198th, B-1-52 departing LZ Baldy to ^{S40} slump to South and West to attempt to locate suspected mort pos		AB
177	1310		11th, B-3-1 vic BS723392 at 1320H detained 6 VCS, they had documents in a pouch which indicates they are from the AHA 45 unit		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY-OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
178	1403		1/1, F-8 Inf Flat vic BT220250 at 1400H Inf Flat extracted from above coord to Hill 29 at 1400H		RHB
179	1050		Delayed Entry: 198th, 1 slick from 176th Avn down at BT080249 and 1 gun from 71st Avn down at BT075248. F-8 sent one hvy tm to area and rec'd fire and hits. both ships burned. 3 KHA and 7 MHA from slick, 1 MHA (M) and 3 MHA (M) from gun - WHA's evac SEE ENTRY 171	ABC-B, C3, II HAF	RHB
180	1155		Delayed Entry: 1/1 F-8 Cav vic BT173134 at 1127 A/C took some hits. Res. 3 MHA (M). A/C at 11 flyable. 1300H A/C back at 1/1 loc and is not flyable at this time, A/C took 12 hits	M	RHB
181	1303		1/1, F-8 vic BT075248 at 1145H 2 A/C in the area where other A/C are down rec'd approx 6 hits each, both A/C are flyable	Avn	RHB
182	1400		198th, A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 1355H FSB Center rec'd 3 rds RPG from SW - NCD		RHB
183	1415		1/1, CPT Cronnin, CA with ARVN's has been cancelled for tomorrow	Avn, Air	RHB
184	1430		11th, A-4-21 vic BS845295 at 1415H detained 1 VCS evading, had old gunshot wound, evac to Bronco for interrogation		RHB
185	1440		TF Roach, SFC Wilson Helix #21 reports 1 additional rkt sight at BS350155, also states that the old rkt site 12000 meters N/NW of Hill 54 looked as if it had been used again last night		RHB
186	1445		11th, G-3-1 vic BS805445 at 1430H detained 3 VCS evading.		RHB
187	1451		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT236432 at 1450H 1 MAM evading. Res. 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
188	1451		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT251403 at 1451H 1 MAM evading. Res. 1 VC KIA	M	RHB
189	1505		CLDO, MAJ Anderson - report total of (cont)		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
AMERICAL DIV TOC		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 May 68	2400	5 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			21 rkts in Sub Sector II, 14 in SS VI total of 35 x 122mm rkts in CLDC				
190	1508		ROK's Sgt May vic BTO57572 at 1415H Dist Hq at Dien Ban Hy rec'd 1-15 rds of B-40 rkts. Res: 2 KMC WIA, 1 ARVN WIA		RAB		
191	1530		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS708292 at 1519H detained 1 VCS evading		RAB		
192	1530		11th, C-3-1 vic BS810438 at 1515H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB		
193	1531		11th, C-3-1 vic BS810435 at 1527H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB		
194	1533		11th, A-3-1 vic BS741639 at 1456H hit BT, type unk. Res: 4 US WHA (E)	M	RAB		
195	1545		11th, Rcn-4-21 vic BS813359 at 1535H detained 1 MAM, no ID Card, evac to LZ Bronco		RAB		
196	1603		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT220254 at 1555H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB		
197	1605		198th, 1-6 vic LZ Center at 1600H as a chopper was going into Center an RPG rd went off. Helix was not damaged, however 2 soldiers inside perimeter were wounded. Helicopter evac the 2 men to Baldy. Res: 2 US WHA (M)		RAB		
198	1620		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT231252 at 1600H hit a BT HG Res: 1 WHA (E)	M	RAB		
199	1630		1/1, F-8 Cav at 1127H ref journal #180 change coord to read BTO62260		RAB		
200	1640		11th, Swift Boats 4-21 vic BS933250 at 0930H detained 2 VCS		RAB		
201	1658		PWO, A-26 Engr vic BT502063 at 1650H HG exploded inside of jeep. Res: 4 NW		RAB		
202	1710		CLDC, MAJ Anderson - alert condition Green effective 1800H tonight		RAB		
REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

203

0800

Delayed Entry: Quang Ngai, CPT Johnson. Total contacts 0001 to 2400 4 May: 13, of which 11 were in Quang Ngai, 2 in Quang Tin. 9 VC KIA, 1 VCS, 3 IWC. 2 ARVN WHA (E), 7 ARVN WHA (M). from 50135 to 5014H 2d Div Hq at Citadel rec'd mort fire with a few rds landing inside perimeter. 1 ARVN KIA, 1 ARVN WIA, Son Tinh Hq (BS6476) rec'd 2 rds 60mm, neg cas. AT BT25935 3/6 ARVN rec'd 5 rds 81mm mort, neg cas. 3/5 ARVN at BS616648 rec'd 10 rds 82mm, 2 ARVN and 1 PF WHA. BS678611 Nghia Hanh Dist Forces rec'd 8 rds 81mm, 1 WIA. BS643634 Nghia Hanh Dist forces rec'd 12 rds 60mm, neg cas. BS205377 Duc Pho rec'd unk # rds, 1 PF KIA, 2 CIV KIA, 2 PF WIA, 20 CIV WIA. all the above between 050130 and 050300H

AB

204

1303

Delayed Entry: 198th, B-1-6 vlc BT075246 at 1500H receiving mort fire at this time

AB

205

1615

Delayed Entry: 11th, TOC requested AO Ext for Aero Scouts upon request of Son Thinh Advisor, (MAJ Gavin) from time approved untill dark. Fm BS590815 S to BS5979, E to BS6179, N to BS610813. passed to 2d ARVN (CPT Coggeshall), approved by 2d ARVN, approved by BG Young, passed to 11th, msg sent to III MAF

FSE

AB

206

1610

Delayed Entry: CSIC vlc BT380175 Div NP's said they stopped a Chinese vehicle with a 90mm mort mounted on rear of vehicle. Personnel had good ID Cards, will hold untill TF Roach personnel come to check out. TF Roach rec'd info and will check out

AB

207

1615

198th, B-1-6, BT075248, 1st lift: 6 slicks in at LZ 1236H. 8 slicks: 1350H 12 slicks: 1400H. CA complete: 1435H. 1358H: last lift off ground.

AB

208

1630H

11th, LTB, AO request fm 051800H - 061800H as follows: BS8126, BS8123, BS8423, BS8424. Reason: Intel report of VC Base Camp within area. Approved by Gen Young.

AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 720-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

6001

5 May 68

HOUR

DATE

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
209	1722		198th, Maj Saunders, BT074246, CA by D-1-20. 1st Lift PZ: 1721H. LZ: 1728H. Cold LZ 1750.	M	HB
210	1725		TF Roach, H-17 Cav, BT474077 at 1700H while enroute to area where the Chinese jeep was obs; obs 1 VC KIA by arty. Later obs people moving a body. VN said both were VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. Bodies were approx 1 day old.	M	HB
211	1745		26th Engr, 1st Plat-DCO, BT195159 at 1700H recd sniper fire at above coord. Firing increased. Moving 2 APCs to area. Contact broken at 1750H. Neg cas. 1 dump truck recd light dam.		HB
212	1805		198th, A-1-20, BT035345 at 0953H tank hit mine. Neg cas. Knocked track off tank. Tank has been repaired.		HB
213	1808		11th, Aero Scouts. 4/3, BS594803 at 1750H detained 1 VCS.		HB
214	1809		11th, C&C-3-1, BS764534 at 1745H eng 2 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	HB
215	1810		11th, C-3-1, BS810437 at 1505H detained 5 VCS.		HB
216	1825		198th, Nui Loc Son, at 1820H receiving SA & mortars. Helix overhead.	G3, G2, ADC	HB
217	1858		III MAF, ARVN TOC, BT0758 at 1820H unit under mort atk. Neg report of cas or dam at this time.		HB
218	1900		198th, Recon-1-20, AT997315 received AW fire. Rock fragments hit man. 1 WHA(minor).	M	HB
219	1905		198th, A-1-52, at 1855H captured 1 VC female by blacklist. She jumped fm aircraft while enroute. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	HB
220	1907		A-26th Engr, BT502063, ref Journal entry #201. Jeep incident #51a now 1 KHA, 3 WHA. 26th Engrs are checking explo to confirm WHA or KHA.	M	HB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-246)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001 5 May 68

2400 5 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
221	1703	(Delayed)	198th, LZ Center, at 1700H recd 2 more RPGs. 1724H: recd 1 mort rd. 1815H: 7 RPG. 1830: 82mm mort fire. 1845H recd unk # RPGs. Units stopped receiving fire at 1850H. At 1910H recd 60mm mort fire. At 1920H receiving RPG. Neg incoming at 1937H. Mort pos spotted; using guns. Request immediate air strikes.	C/S	AB
222	1826		198th, B-1-6 & D-1-20, BT083247 at 1824H recd mort fire fm BT083247. Res: 7 WHA(evac) not broken down into companies. FINAL: 1 KHA, 5 WHA(CD), 1 WHA(M)	M/CS, GEN YOUNG	AB
223	1903		198th, Air strike in support of Nui Loc Son BDA: 2 VC KBA, 4 struc dest. VC running all over the place.		AB
224	2010		1-1, B-1-1, BT196160 at 2000H the ele recd propaganda; taped, coming fm W. "GI lay down your arms and surrender to us."		AB
225	2040		198th, B-1-6, BT074246 at 2035H obs hvy AW directed at A/C conducting air strike.		AB
226	2020		1-1, Sgt Ayres, BT230315 at 2018H hit w/3 rkts, SA, 60mm mort and grd atk. Requested Spooky. Fm W/SW. Frag grenades. 3 Gas at 2040H. At 2045H incoming stopped. 1 KHA, 2 WHA(evac) 4 WHA(minor). Recd 15 122mm rkts. 3 VC KIA.	M	AB
227	2055		198th, A-1-20, BT052253 at 2055H LZ Center getting mort. 2 Rds - unk size. Receiving some SA fire. 2059 - 1 RPG rd near TOC. All rds close. 2100H - 3 more mrt rds. Still receiving mort and RPG fire at 2108H.		AB
228	2105		11, D-3-1, BS732527, LZ Dragon recd 3 HG. Res: 1 WHA(minor).	M	AB
229	2130		198th, A-1-6, 052253 at 2130H recd 6 82mm. 1st bunker 7 at LZ Center reports movement in front of it. 2135H - LZ Center - 2 WHA(minor).		AB
230	2200		1-1, F-8, BT0625 at 1800H A/C recd grd fire. Res: 2 WHA(evac).		AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

12 (AR 330-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
231	2207		11, HQ/4/3 Intelligence report fm Binh Sonh, 2 VC companies. Reinforced at following grid: GS458857, BS406875, BS454865. Fired 81mm at following grid, got second explosion BS454865		LAB
232	2245		198 HELIX 41, vic BT093389 1920H putting in air strike near NUI LOC SON. res: 4 structures dest - 2VC KBA. VC were in green uniform.		LAB
233	2250		198 LRP BOSIE 1400H extracted to PSB CENTER.		LAB
234	2330		198, Nui Loc Sohn - Contact broke at 2303. VC drew back to following grids, BT024309 BT003293, BT029296. Arty presently firing on grids. Mortars also firing. A 41 of 1-6 (mortars) at Nui Loc Sohn in support of PF's.		LAB
235	2330		CLDC COL Johnson, NSAD 2 of 18 Vietnamese night workers showed up for work.	C/S, ADCB	LAB
236	2228		198, PF's vic AT855389, AT829355 PF's in contact, relieving mortars & SA fire, Khu Rong Nam (2) is the ville.		LAB
237	2100		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat ops in zone w/light grd contact. Atks by fire were initiated against the Americal AD beginning at 0137. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa LZ Baldy (BT133433), LZ Colt (BT114375) recd mtrs. LZ Ross (BT027342) recd rfts and mtrs w/ an ammo storage area being hit. PSB Center (BT 052253) recd a mtr and grd atk resulting in 18 NVA KIA, 9 IWC, 5 CSMD. At 1050 a gunship was shot down vic BT077248 and a slick was shot down vic BT080249. A CA by B-1-6 into the area of the gunship/slick was conducted (BT075246) at 1435 w/D-1-20 being lifted into the LZ at 1750. PSB Center contd throughout the day w/ sporadic mtr fire. In Opn Burlington Trail Hill 29 (BT230315), PSB Bowman (BT239142) along w/grd elements recd mtr atks. In the Chu Lai LAOR Chu Lai Defense Command (CLDC) recd 35 rds of 122mm rkt at 0143 w/light dam reported. Hill 54 (BT396145), 26th Engrs (BT 439577) recd mtr/rkt atks. In Opn Muscatine LZ Dottie (B9630855) recd mtr rds. In the		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 270-346)

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

FROM

TO

DATE _____

DATE _____

CHU LAI, RVN

5 May 68

2400

5 May 68

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

237

(continuation) Duc Pho AO LZ Liz(BS752436)
recd 2 satchel charges w/LZ Bronco(BS412883)
receiving 5 satchel charges. A-3-1 completed
their CA at 0730 to vic BS741660 & 752656 w/
light contact reported. AMERICAL DIV TOTALS:
9 KHA, 17 WHA(evac) 39 WHA(minor) 3 MHA, 1 NAK,
3 NEW; 25 VC KIA, 18 NVA KIA, 10 IWC, 5 CSWC.

238

2400

Journal closed.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MAJ. GEORGE H. BROWN, MAJ., CG, ASST G3

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 6 May 68

2400 6 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0145		Hill 54 receiving mortars, approx 10-15 rds so far. Notified G3, C/S, Gen Young.		
3.	0155		III MAF notified of mortar attack on Hill 54.		
4.	0153		TF ROACH, mortar rds ceased at Hill 54, Est to be 60mm. No casualties so far.		
5.	0200		1/1 CAV - SITREP No change.		
6.	0202		TF ROACH - 2 rds inside perimeter of Hill 54 others outside perimeter. Neg casualties, Neg damages.		
7.	0203		11th Bde, D/4/3 rec'd 10 rds 60mm at vic BS722825, res: 3 US WHA(M).		
8.	0205		Tam Ky, RDIMS BT454087 at 0015H friendly losses: 1 KIA; WIA 10. Enemy Losses: 4 KIA. 1 60mm mort capt. 1 B-40 rkt Inchr, 1 AK-47, 1 Thompson MG CIA.		
9.	0205		Tam Ky, ARVN S-2, BT196160 at 0045H 1 plat of 1-6 Bn received 50 rds of 82mm in NDP. Friendly losses were 2 WHA. Enemy losses unk.		
10.	0015		CAG, CAP 136 vic BS583945 at 052140H Kit Carson Scout took patrol to house he said was VC. While searching the house 2 VC ran into cane field. Patrol opened fire, called for and rec'd 81mm illum. Found 1 Female, 1 Male KIA without ID Cards. Patrol apprehended 6 VCS from house and returned to CP.		
11.	0015		1st CAG, CAP 138, CAP 138 at 052030 300 VC loc BS621972 H&I fired these coords: CAP 13 052200H loc of VC 3apper Co 40th Co - BS563907, 555908, 557912, 1 VC Bn vic BS512867 - 509865 - 517869 1 VC Bn loc vic BS505912 - 504914 - 494913 - 498917. 40th Bap to join with both Bn's to hit Binh Son Bridge and any CAP's in area, CAP's alerted.		

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

RECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-30)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May 68

2400

6 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

12	0145		TF Roach - Hill 54 reports 10-15 rds of mortar		
13	0145		Tam Ky, CPT Beach - request for AO vic BT2223-2825 to begin at 060100 - 1200H AO request sent to 1/1 - cleared by Sgt Ayres 060055H. AO request sent to 198th - approved by 198th - 060110 - info phoned to CPT Beach, Tam Ky at 060115H. 3/6 & 4/6 ARVN sweep E - W - S back to base		
14	0250		TF Roach - reports that Ba Bau Bridge vic BT3817 has been repaired and open to traffic		
15	0300		LZ Bronco has incoming at this time. Estimated to be 60mm, falling on North side of perimeter. Res: 1 WHA		
16	0313		1/1 Cav - No change		
17	0325		11th Bde - LZ Bronco has not rec'd any mortar fire in last 2 or 3 minutes. No assessment of cas at this time		
18	0330		LZ Center - receiving rcts at this time, rds coming from BT990265 - rec'd 6 rds so far		
19	0347		LZ Center - rcts have stopped. 10 rds total		
20	0355		LZ Bronco - 60mm mortars still coming in, Res so far: 3 WHA (E), 1 WHA (M)		
21	0355		LZ Thunder - 11 rds of mortar rec'd, NCD		
22	0400		174th at Duc Pho rec'd 40 - 50 rds 60mm. Res: 1 A/C damaged		
23	0400		1/1 Cav - neg SITREP		
24	0400		CLDC - reverts to condition Green Alpha		
25	0420		11th, LZ Bronco reports incoming ceased at 0355H rec'd 44 rds of 60mm mortar, 10 satchel charges. Res: 1 WHA, 16 WHA (11 evac). no damage to A/C, 1 fuel tank hit (no fire)		
26	0440		LZ Center saw 4 indiv at bunker 8 & 9 moving to bunkers 6 & 7		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0601

6 May 68

2100

6 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
27	0450		14th Avn Bn, at Duc Pho the 174th had 1 A/C with major damage and 1 w/minor damage		
28	0458		11th, 174th Avn vic BS812383 at 0355H 3 Hueys damaged, 2 at 11th Avn and 1 at 174th Avn		
29	0430		11th, TOC - 11th wants to request tracker dog tm to help locate mortar pos. Called Sgt Golden he could furnish teams, 176th will pick up (aid on by 14th Avn) at LRF Pad at 0510 - notified 11th		
30	0630		1/1, TOC vic Hill 29 at 052018H ref Journal entry #226 052018 delete 1 US WHA (K). Total Res. of pkt attack on Hill 29: 1 KHA, 2 WHA (E), 3 WHA (K), 3 VC KIA		
31	0300		Delayed Entry: Tam Ky, CIDG vic BT1C7142 at 050300H rec'd 10 rds of 82mm, Res: 2 WIA, 1 CIV WIA		
32	051020	Delayed	198th, LT Blanco, request AO Ext from BT132504 East along boundary to BT170494, South along river to BT217438, then West along road to Hwy 1, then North to Ede boundary. From 060600 to 061800 May 68 for combat sweep. Passed to 1/1. Approved by 1/1. Approved by BG Young. Passed to 198th. Passed to 1/1		
33	051630		Delayed Entry: 1/1 request AO from 060600 - 062000H from BT120280 East to BT120290 North to BT150290 West to BT120290. Conduct operation in the most Western corner. 198th notified. Approved by 198th. Approved by BG Young. Passed to 1/1 and 198		
34	0645		Tam Ky TOC, 1st RF Bn Hq at 1500H found mines and blew in place, fd 1 x 105mm, 2 x 155mm vic 252257, 140mm anti personnel mine vic BT250255, 2 x 20 lb charges home made vic BT255256, rec'd 2 rds 40mm mortar at BT259255, believed to be a VC mortar pos		
35	0710		11th, C-3-1 vic BS752436 at 0330H - 12 KIA - (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

ARMEDICAL DIV TCC

CHU LAI, NVN

0001

6 May 68

1400

6 May 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

C Co. 1 US WHA (M) by M-79 frag. Firing at close target and was hit by a piece of his own shrapnel

36

0715

1/1, F-8 vic BT185223 at 0710H eng'd 2 MAM evading. Res: 2 NVA KIA

M

37

0743

11th, C-4-21 vic BS905293 - 1st lift of CA LZ 0736H Cold, 2nd lift LZ 0747H Cold, 3rd lift 0757H Cold, CA complete

M

38

0745

1/1, F-8 vic BT185223 at 0730H UH-1C rec'd 2 or 3 AW hits. Res: 1 WHA (M) (leg wound). Called for Airstrike against force estimated to be an en Co (-). Approved by G3, firing arty, will check area after airstrike

M

39

0750

Tam Ky, 5th ARVN Regt vic BT231316 at 050200 rec'd 10 rds of 122mm. Res: 2 WIA

40

0750

Tam Ky, ARVN 725th RF Co, vic BT189175 at 050300H rec'd 5 rds of 60mm. Res: 1 KIA, 1 WIA

41

0813

11th, A-3-1 vic BS765530 at 0800H eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 x M16 rifle #174269 CIA and 1 x M1 Carbine #8893237 CIA

M

42

0830

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS555845 at 0805H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 VC WIA/CIA

M

43

0902

11th, D-4-3 vic BS725822 at 0825H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card, hiding in a bunker, evac to LZ Dottie

44

0822

Delayed Entry: 11th, E-1-Cav vic BS818385 at 0805H picked up 1 VC was wounded and had a satchel charge on him

45

0930

11th, C-3-1 vic BS774475 at 0925H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

46

0945

198th, TOC vic BT0522 at 0940H 1 rd rkt fire rec'd - went over F3B Center, firing on suspected rkt firing site.

VIDEO NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY-OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May 68

2100

6 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	0955		11th, E-1-Cav vic BS225375 at 0945H found 1 VC KIA, 1 VC MIA/CIA also CIA satchel charges. KIA and MIA res of action against LZ Bronco at 0300H	N	AB
48	1015		11th, E-1-Cav vic BS225375 at 1010H found 1 VC KIA, 2 x AK-47's no serial #, 2 x Chicom MG's, 1 x tunnel. MTF		AB
49	1038		198th, FSB Center vic BT052253 at 0330H ref entry #18-19 - can find no evidence of any type rd impacting in area		AB
50	1045		11th, B-3-1 vic BS729425 at 1000H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC MIA/CIA		AB
51	1045		11th, C-3-1 vic BS807441 at 1025H detained 1 VCS evading		AB
52	1100		196th, CPT Wilt - 2-1st with 1 arty battery will be placed OPCON to 101st ABN today. will move to that loc today. time not yet determined	G3, C/S, EG Young	AB
53	1114		11th, TOC vic LZ Bronco at 0300H ref entry #25 found tail assay to RPG-7 rkt - fd inside perimeter. Think they may have rec'd rds along w/mortars and satchel charges		AB
54	1115		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT169251 at 1110H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	N	AB
55	0810		Delayed Entry: 26th Engr, CSIC - 3 craters in road, two full width vic BT146457 and BT113-497, one halfway BT102510		AB
56	0930		Delayed Entry: 198th, LT Blanco ref entry #222 on 5 May - add 1 US WHA (E)		AB
57	1152		198th, B-26 Engr vic BT059358 at 1141H dump truck hit mine, front end dest. 1 US WHA (B). trk was on a mine sweep detail. ALSO 1 US WHA (A)	N	AB
58	1201		198th, 1-4 vic BT056276 at 1140H Airstrike on above coord - 1 secondary explosion, 1 Jet A/C sec'd 4th fire		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-3.4)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May 68

2400

6 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1210		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS703897 at 1110H detained 1 VCS		RAB
60	1210		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS713304 at 1145H detained 2 VCS		RAB
61	1215		Div Avn, Maj Rector vic BS812383 at 0355H ref Journal #28 should read: 1 x UH1D dest, 2 x UH1D hvy damage, 2 x UH1D minor damage, 1 x OH23 minor damage		RAB
62	1225		11th, CPT Henderson request AO for Aero Scouts from ASAF - 061500H, following grid squares: BS7078 - BS7081 - BS7180 - BS7181. Reason: want to check out group of people in that area. 2d ARVN notified. Approved by 2d ARVN- LT Bay. Approved by BG Young. Msg passed to III MAF		RAB
63	1306		11th, A-3-1 vic BS759605 at 1300H detained 1 VCS - no ID Card, will evac to LZ Bronco for interrogation		RAB
64	1340		11th - ref Journal #25 change to read 18 WHA (), 3 WHA (M), 1 KHA		RAB
65	1411		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT81270 at 1055H ACAV slid off dike - individual thrown inside of track. Res: 1 WHA (), unit is carrying man as WHA	M	RAB
66	1412		11th, CPT Henderson, fd 1 x RPG-7 fire assembly and 2 x RPG-2 rds OUTSIDE LZ BRONCO		RAB
67	1415		198th, B-1-6 vic BT087244 at 1350H located unk VC in opening, called arty. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
68	1415		198th, TOC vic BT052253 at 1408H LZ Center receiving mortar fire at this time. 1414H firing has ceased, rec'd 3 rds, 2 WHA (K) res of mortar attack, both WHA were from 1st RF Route. 1455H FSB Center rec'd 2 more mort rds	M, C/S	RAB
69	1425		26th Regt, C Co vic BT095011 at 1014H found a mine, no firing device, mine left crater 6 feet in diameter and 6 feet deep		RAB

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-246)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIV TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May 68

2400

6 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			found a mine, no firing device, blown in place left crater 10 feet in diameter and 5 feet deep		RAB
71	1427		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT169251 at 1140H eng'd 2 NAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	RAB
72	1445		11th, C-4-21 vic BS896283 at 1420H found a tunnel w/3 VC: 1 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA, the 1 KIA VC was already dead	M	RAB
73	1445		11th, A-3-1 vic BS7142 at 1415 - A-3-1 inserted to vic BS7142 Complete	M	RAB
74	1300		Delayed Entry: TP Roach request guns for insertion of recon element. Guns not available. FG Young said no at this time. Will be inserted at BT432010 and BS453989		RAB
75	1603		11th, B-3-1 vic BS729398 at 1554H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
76	1603		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS620849 at 1540H detained 1 VCS evading		RAB
77	1608		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT176123 at 1605H eng'd 3 NAM evading. Res: 2 VC KIA. Individuals had packs, pistol belts and wpns, could not recover wpns	M	RAB
78	1545		11th, D-4-3 vic BS718828 at 1528H detained 2 VCS		RAB
79	1545		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS610829 at 1530H detained 1 VCS		RAB
80	1545		11th, Aero Scouts vic BS618845 at 1530H detained 1 VCS		RAB
81	1557		26th Engr, Ly Tin vic BT505039 at 1545H VN CIV reported mine. D-Co 26th Engr is sending to check area, find and blow mine, will report when complete		RAB
82	1504		11th, A-4-21, BS805330 at 1458H a plat fm A-4-21 made a CA vic BS805330. CA completed		RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DEV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May 68

2400

6 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
82			(Continued) 1458 w/cold LZ.		
83	1540		G3, dispatched 2 gunships fm aeroscouts. Will come up on 198th command push and contact 198th Avn.		RAB
84	1630		198th, Ren-1-20, BT003373 at 1618, 1 US WHA (evac). Tripped HG put out by FFs.	H	RAB
85	1631		11th, C-4-21, BS896283 at 1605H eng 3 VC. 1 VC WIA/det. 1 US .45 cal pistol CIA #238350	H	RAB
86	1631		198th, BT052253 at 1408H ref Journal entry #68. Total cas fm mort atk at 1408H: 5 WHA (evac) fm A-1-6; 2 US WHA(minor) fm LRP posn.	C/S., III MAF	RAB
87	1730		11th, A-4-21, BS833316, at 1725H det 4 VCS hidden in tunnel. Evac to Bronco.		RAB
88	1730		198th, C-1-20, AT999374 at 1616H eng 3 VC. Res: 2 VC KIA. One had a lighter w/403rd on it.	H	RAB
89	1745		11th, A-4-21, BS833316 at 1740H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	H	RAB
90	1748		26th Engr, D Co, BT500043 at 1700H Lt Tin Dist reported VN pointed out loc of mine to PF. Mine sweep tm went to area, dest mine in place. 2'x3' crater. Est mine in place 2 months. Water caused malfunction. Btry dead. Mine was of helilite const.		RAB
91	1750		26th Engr, D Co, BT180152 at 1630H recd sniper fire fm above coord. Res: 1 ARVN WHA(evac). Note: This occurred on Tien Phuoc road.		RAB
92	1807		11th, E-1 Cav, BS825375 at 0945H ref Journal entry #47. 1 CIA/WIA is 1 KIA.	H	
93	1810		198th, BT052253 at 1800H PSB Center recd 4 mort rds. 1 WHA(evac).	H, G3, C/S G2	
94	1907		11th, LRP Cindy, #3688409 at 1841H inserted. AO - #36541-6841-6538-6838.	FSE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-116)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May 68

2400

6 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
95	1920		11th, TOC, at 1915H request ext of ¹⁰⁰⁰ AM E for FSE LRP Cindy to B66941 and 6938. Approved by Cpt Orell. 11th Bde notified at 1945H.		AKB
96	1900		198th, A-1-6, fm 1800H - 1900H Center receiving mtr rds between above time. Received 25 mtr rds.		AB
97	1940		2d ROK, BT033609 at 1940H 1st ROK Co CP, 2d Bn recd 35 82mm rcts fm BT028609. Expect grd atk to follow.		JA
98	1951		198th, FSB Center, started receiving mtrs at 1945H. Checked w/Sgt Bertusie. Size, amt, and interval is unk.		JA
99	2007		198th, C-1-20, AT995365 at 2005H recd 6 rds of mtr fire in NDP. Res: 9-WHA(minor)		JA
100	2020		198th, C-1-20, AT995365 at 2015H recd 8 60mm and SA. Wng w/mtrs.	M	JA
101	2047		198th, Helix, BT081259 at 1800H obs 20 meters of trench w/1 mort firing. FSE fired 8" and 155 at tgt.	FSE	JA
102	2045		39th Bn, C-39, BS719594 at 1730H jeep and low bed front loader ambd fm both sides of Hwy #1, by est 30 VC. Est 10-20 M-79 rds. 1 WHA, Vehicles had slight dam.	M	JA
103	2046		198th, A-1-6, BT022289 at 2046H supported PFA w/mtrs. PFA recd SA fire fm BT030283, 028280. Contact broken 2053H. Neg cas.		JA
104	2113		1/1, F-8 Cav, BT159245 at 1305H eng 3 VC evading into bunkers. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	JA
105	2114		FSE, Hill 54, BT396145 at 2115H recd 4 rds of 82mm. 2 outside perimeter.		JA
106	2125		CAG, CAP 137, B623938 at 2125H pt1 spotted VC running E, inside village of GIA Thuy #3. Engw/neg res.		JA

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-3.28)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

6 May

2400

6 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
107	2135		198th, A-1-6, FSB Center recd mtr/RFG fire. Res: 2 WHA(minor).	M	
108	2200		1-1, C Trp, BT165251 at 1200H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. Rice pack and doc CIA.	M	
109	2210		198th, FSB Center, at 1235H B-1-6 recd shrapnell wound fm 20mm frag fm air strike being placed in. Res: 3 WHA(evac). Air Force strike went in at 077260 and may possibly be an air incidents. Called 198th and asked for full account.	M	
110	2240		TF Roach, 1-46, BT379175 at 2220H Ba Bau bridge PFs recd 2 mort rds within 30 meters. Neg cas. Neg res.		
111	2255		11th, C-4-21, B872324 at 2246H LZ Thunder recd 1 mort rd. NCD.		
112	2330		III MAF, Cpt Patnode, fm Saigon: indications are that VC will start General Offensive starting 062300. Report originated in III Corps area. Eval: B-2. Numerous agent reports that there are 1000 VC at AT9C0556 - AT911547 and AT907 549. Passed to 198th. 1st ARVN at Quang Tri report that VC are planning to atk Quang Tri, Phu By, and Hue at 070200H.		
113	2345		Swift Boats, BT6306, report boats and suspicious activity at BT6306. Requests illum. 3-16th Arty will fire illum.		
114	2357		B-1-6, D-1-20, BT066238 at 2352H recd 26 rds of 82mm Neg cas. at 2400H firing ceased.		
115	2400		OPRS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. Units contd to receive atks by fire. In Opn Wheeler/ Wallows FSB Center(BT0522530) recd 10 rds of 122mm mkt at 0330H. FSB Centerw/surrounding friendly units have recd sporadic mtr fire throughout the day. In The Chu Lai TAOR Hill 54(BT396145) recd 10 to 15 rds of mtr at 0203H. In Opn Muscatine D-1-3 via BT22825 recd 10 rds of mort at 0203H. In the Duc Pho AO LZ Bronco		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 120-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May 68

2100

7 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1

0001

Journal Opened

AB

2

0010

198th, C-1-20 vic BT007368 at 062302 rec'd 6 rds SA fire - beleived fired from 6 different wpns, w/1 rd from each wpn. NCD. Fired arty and mortars on suspected loc

AB

3

0045

198th, D-1-6 vic BT131229 at 0010-0035H report secondary exp at BT131229 was caused by organic 81mm fire at that coord.

AB

4

0145

CLDC, LTC Johnson vic BT529129 at 0118H Air Burst of some kind, CLDC is investigating now. Checking w/2d LAAM to see if they can provide info. CLDC notified TF Roach through 1-46 INF

AB

5

0155

CLDC, 2d LAAM, vic BT5115 at 0155H 2d LAAM has frag HG's coming into perimeter. Do not know where they are coming from, checking now. 0200H TF Roach states that they checked w/1-46 who checked 1-46 element at LAAM Site, there is nothing happening out there. 0210H TF Roach states that element at LAAM Site did hear 2 explosions at their location, checking to find out what it was. 0210H CLDC - 2d LAAM has requested illum of area. 0217H 1-46 element at LAAM Site thought they heard something in front of one of the bunkers they threw 3 HG's. they are firing one rd illum to check area. Swift Boats checked area w/neg res. A-Brty 2d LAAM, 1 HG thrown into perimeter NCD

AB

6

0315

1/1, TOC vic BT237326 at 0315H tower on Hill 29 reported a loud explosion. AZ and range plotted to Bridge BT237326. No security on this bridge tonight. Cav will check first light.

AB

7

0329

1/1, B-1-1 vic BT189158 at 0320H Perimeter rec'd mortars and SA fire. 0335H they have 1 WHA (E), still receiving mortar and SA fire, no evidence of ground attack. Mortars fired from BT193149. 0317H rec'd 20 x rds 82mm - 1 WHA (E), 1 WHA (H), no SA fire. Gunships took a little fire from the ground at 0420H (cont.)

G3, C/S, ADC
A-B

AB

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWN DATED AT 1-YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May 68

2400

7 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

lead gunship took a hit and has to pull out. 0428H will have to scramble F-8 ships. 0440H did not scramble ships. change 1 WHA to 1 KHA. rec'd a total of 40 rds of mortar fire throughout the morning

8

0340

Tam Ky, TOC - SA fire near or outside MACV compound, nothing big at moment

9

0355

CLDC - revert to Green alert eff 0400H

10

0400

Tam Ky, PF Forces 132-133-19-21 contact made w/VC at grids BT226383 - 192422 - 203411, enemy losses 4 KIA. 1 x 20 lb bomb, 3 x AK-47's, steel spikes and one document. Friendly losses neg. Units were an OP clearing new hamlets

11

0615

CLDC, normal daylight condition eff 0700H

12

0655

198th, A-1-6 vic FSB Center at 0651H 2 rds 82mm mortar impacted 300 meters SE of perimeter. Returned fire w/mortars. 0659H rec'd 3 more rds also outside perimeter to SE. NCD at this time

13

0735

1/1, TOC vic BT230339 culvert blown, road passable for 1 lane traffic. Bridge suspected of being blown was not damaged

14

0735

198th, A-1-6 vic FSB Center at 0724H bunker 1 E perimeter rec'd 2 RPG rds, fell 250 meters short of perimeter. NCD

15

0743

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT189250 at 0740H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA

M

16

0807

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS720902 at 0745H detained 1 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Dot/le

17

0809

11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS720906 at 0800H detained 1 VCS, evac to LZ Dot/le

18

0816

TF Bouch, A-5-46 vic BT673003 at 061930 will take a VCS to Chu Lai Compound

If Care

19

0555

Delayed Entry: at 0550H 7th AF reported (cont.)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-700)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TCC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 May 68

2100

7 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			to MACV that 3-21 was being aslt'd by armored vehicles at 0525H. 0530H tank sightings approx 300 - 400 meters in front of 3-21		LHB
20	0751		Delayed Entry: 11th, D-4-3 vic BS720830 at 0725H CA 1st lift LZ - 0725H - LZ 0730H Gold. 2nd lift LZ 0742 LZ Gold. 3rd lift LZ 0751 LZ Gold. CA complete 0800 LZ Gold		RHB
21	0830		26th Engr, D-Co vic BT25152 at 0800H rec'd 12 rds of 82mm and SA fire, slight damage to 2 vehicles, 4 WHA (4), returned to duty. Returned fire - res unk. Mortar attack took place close to B-1-1's mortar attack, but these are total cas from 26th Engr		LHB
22	0850		11th, A-4-3 vic BS718888 at 0834H detained 1 VC, no ID and hiding in a tunnel, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
23	0900		198th, D-1-20 at 0841H gunships escorting CH-47 into center rec'd by AW fire. CH47 broke station. Gunships fired suppressive fire. D-Co started receiving hvy SA fire fm 090238. gunships moved in rec'd 90 cal AW fire fm BT 068227. request immediate airstrike approved by G3		LHB
24	0905		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 via BS725871 at 0856H detained 1 VC, evac to LZ Dottie		RHB
25	0910		1/1, at 0910H rec'd sniper and AW fire at the following coords: BT22321 (F-8), BT174315 (C-1-1), BT179310 (C-1-1), BT185215 (F-8)		RHB
26	0910		198th, Immediate airstrike via FSB Center going in at 0936		RHB
27	0910		39th Engr, C-Co vic BS730554 at 0845H Vn turned in the following ammo: 2 x 4.2 mortars, 2 x 40mm rds, 2 x M26 AT, all ammo was dest in place, unit also rec'd SA sniper fire, neg cas, continued mine sweep		RHB
28	0915		198th, TCC via BT068227 at 0910H Fighter-Bombers rec'd AW fire when pulling airstrike in		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 720-306)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN MTY TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 May 68

2100

7 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
29	0950		11th, D-4-3 vic BS712890 at 0935H eng'd 3 VC hiding in a tunnel. Res: 3 VC KIA/WIA, dust-off complete		AB
30	0955		198th, CPT Kinney at 061630H sniffer mission fired on from BT079252 - BT113233 - BT317231 - BT21229 - BT099212 - BT095217 - BT088216 - BT062217 - BT069218 - BT064268 - BT029210 - BT067267. Rec'd fire the whole mission. No spots were recorded at BT055255 - 075223 - 077223		AB
31	0905		TF Roach, Rep-1-46 vic BT452016 at 0856H spring ambush, requesting gunships. 0945H guns on station. Broke contact at 0955H Gunships rec'd fire, returned to Chu Lai for resupply of ammo and fuel. Gunships will return		AB
32	0925		198th, TOC vic BT052253 at 0916H rec'd 4 rds of RR fire, 1 rd went over, 3 rds hit south of bunker #10. RR pos believed to be at BT055255 they are firing at that loc now	ADC-A, C3, C/S, C2	AB
33	1040		11th, SP4 Waldick - 0915-1015H people sniffer mission readings: BS683386 - 689386 - 690340 - 699339 - 704338 - 706342 - 707346 0 713348 - 713334 - 719336		AB
34	1120		11th, TOC request to run a sniffer mission-AO BS7830 - 8830 - 8023 - 9023 - request A/C be at Duc Pho 0800H		AB
35	1120		11th, C-3-1 vic BS798432 at 1050H 1 US WHA. rec'd sniper fire. dust off complete 1108H	H	AB
36	1130		198th, Helicopters having hard job getting in and out of Center		AB
37	1134		11th, C-4-21 vic BS846325 at 1115H rec'd AV fire, detained 1 VCS in area, WED		AB
38	1134		11th, C-3-1 vic BS804452 at 1115H eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA	H	AB
39	1132		11th, C-3-1 vic BS793455 at 1105H eng'd (cont.)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May 68

2400

7 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		AB
40	1145		11th, C-3-1 vic BS797443 at 1115H detained 2 VCS. Village Chief states they are VC		AB
41	1149		TF Roach, A-5-46 vic BS700975 at 1112H 1 person wounded from Chicom HG. It blew up in dump while burning trash. Res: 1 US MHA (K)	M	AB
42	1150		1/1 Cav AO Ext request in 198th area. Fm 071500 to 092400. Fm BT0935 S to BT0930 E to BT1230 approved by 198th (MAJ Sanders), G3 approved, BG Young approved, passed to 198th	FSE	AB
43	1150		TF Roach, G-5-46 1 plat of G-Co inserted at 1131 1 plat of G-Co extracted at 1131H		AB
44	1200		TACP - an A-1 was hit while making a bombing run. Pilot had to bail out. Dust off picked up pilot. Pilot and A/C went down at BT165145. Pilot has been lifted out by chopper. 1240H B-1-1 arrived at A/C - it is a total loss, exploded and burned. There is no ordnance left. There is no evidence of enemy reaching the A/C before B-1-1	G3, C/S, G2	AB
45	1040		Delayed Entry: 198th TOC, LT Blanco at 1030H vic BT076226 A/C going to drop bombs took a 50 cal hit in wing. A/C is enroute back to Chu Lai to check damage. They do not know if A/C dropped the bombs or not. 1045H A/C dropped one bomb before returning to Chu Lai. 1055: one of the wing tanks was shot off		AB
46	1110		Delayed Entry: 198th, B-1-52 vic BT117502 at 1034H HOK element spotted a large VC force in their AO, fired 5 x 106 rds at them, the VC evaded into tree line, moving south into our AO. At present time 1/52 is on VR of the area. B-1-52 and 1 plat of 1-1 Cav are alerted to move to the area, also, C-1-52 alerted for possible C into the area		AB
47	1125		TF Roach, Ben-1-46 vic BT453018 at 0945H one man wounded in an HG falling near-by, one man sprained ankle. were pursuing on when incident took place	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-748)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

7 May 68

2400

7 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48	1150		Delayed Entry: 198th, A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 1134H FSB Center - bunker #8 found 2 NVA KIA. CIA pistol belts, 1 x Chicom HG, 3 x AK-47 mags. 250 meters in front of bunker found 2 bags of Chicom HG's. NVA were killed by gunshot wounds.	H	RAB
49	1220		198th, C-1-52 vic BT070362 rec'd 6-8 AM sniper fire, calling arty		RAB
50	1224		198th, D-1-20 vic BT080239 at 1130H dustoff called for 1 US WHA (E) by HG. wounds in chest and legs, complete 1143H		RAB
51	1230		198th, B-1-6 at 1155H unit reports a plat of VC are firing AM wpns at A/C from the following coords: BT068227 - BT070225 - BT074226 - BT074224 unit is firing arty on above locations		RAB
52	1245		TF Roach, B-1-46 vic BT662008 at 1225H hit a BT, res 3 MHA (E). BT was a HG it popped before it went off	H	RAB
53	1309		198th TOC - Airstrike complete at BT076226 at 1309H following up with 8", 155mm and 175mm arty		RAB
54	1315		198th, IRF Lolita vic BT009429 BT009429 at 1305H		RAB
55	1322		11th, Rcn-3-1 vic BS717454 at 1315H eng'd 1 VC who walked into ambush. Res: 1 VC KIA	H	RAB
56	060447		Tam Ky at 0447 Tam Ky notified us that 3 RF CO's would conduct a one day opn in attached grid. This area falls within BT AO and overlaps 1/1 and 1-6 will have elements working in this area. Tam Ky was informed and passed word to the ARVN's. Tam Ky further advised RF CO's would be sweeping to East. Above passed to G3 at 0550H. He directed TOC to inform 1/1 and 198th not to go into the area. This passed by CPT Logan to Sgt Ayres 1/1 Cav and LT Hill at 0550H. 10 - 1415 - 1615 - 1411 - 1911		RAB
57	0630		Delayed Entry: Tam Ky (CPT Roach) CIDG opn beginning 070400 for 5 days BT1011, BT1810, BT1803 (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	7 May 68	2400	7 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			BT1003, passed to 198th, Rec'd by SGT Wilson		AB
58	1237		11th, B-4-21 vic BS800298 at 1143H eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 x AK47's CIA # 10089277 and 10084904, 3 x Chicom HG's, 1 x pr pair of NVA binoculars (made in Germany) 2 x NVA uniforms, 2 x NVA packs, some documents, and some medical supplies. will evac all. Document Read Out: Documents were issued by C-22 Co (VC). some of the medicine was made in Hanoi. quite a few of the documents were propoganda, also 1 KITE of Loatian money	H	AB
59	1325		198th, TOC vic BT926514 at 1317H LMP Lucy extracted fm above coord	F3E, G2	AB
60	1327		32 39th Engr, B-Co vic BS632817 at 1030H VN turned in the following ammo: 3 x 81mm rds, 6 x 60mm rds, 1 x 3.5 rd, 32 x M26 HG's, 1 x Claymore, 1 lb TNT all dest		AB
61	1345		1/1, MSG Osborne - ref entry #42 1/1 AO Ext from 198 became effective at 1350H upon approval from 198th. 1/1 notified earlier time requested by 1/1 as C-1-1 was nearing the area		AB
62	1402		198th, D-1-20 vic BT079239 at 1355H element rec'd 15 rds of AM fire when they moved out of their present loc		AB
63	1405		11th, D-4-3 vic BS719890 at 1400H detained 1 MAN, no ID Card		AB
64	1424		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT234255 at 1420H eng'd 4 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA	H	AB
65	1426		11th, D-3-1 vic BS696516 at 1410H eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 1 VC MIA/CIA, 2 VC CIA, dustoff in process		AB
66	1515		198th, D-1-20 vic BS55385 at 1000H 1 US thought he heard movement outside of perimeter fired 1 M79 rd. He was hit in the eye by bouncing shrapnel, evac to LZ Baldy.	H	AB
67	1450		198th/F3E, A-1-46 vic BT232088 at 1450H(Cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

7 May 68

2400

7 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			called arty on sniper firing at A/C		RHB
68	1500		11th, Swiftboats 4/21 AO vic BS941129 at 1400H picked up 1 VCS		RHB
69	1545		198th, A-1-1 vic BT082390 at 1525H AGAV hit a command detonated mine. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA (E). Hwy 535 is impassable, rest of convoy returning to Baldy	H, G3, C/S, III MAP	RHB
70	1600		198th, LRP Jo Ann vic BT111266 at 1500H LRP inserted 1500H at above coord	FSE, G2	RHB
71	1422 (Delayed)		198th, Maj Saunders, would like an extra set of guns to cover W side of CA area while slicks and escort guns are going back to set 2s lift. The extra guns would be released when the escort guns return. Would like guns for Beter- RHB at 1730H. Called 11th and asked them to provide area scout tm to cover CA. Approved by G3.		RHB
72	1620		effective 1800H alert condition Green.		RHB
73	1620		AO, Cpt Davis, BT318123, obs 2 rkt firing pos. Consisted of 2 deep trenches, 2 shallow trenches, 2 blast back holes. Trenches generally oriented toward Hill 54. Pos were camouflaged.		RHB
74	1620		198th, A-1-6, BT052253 at 1600H recd 1 60mm rd landed 10 meters outside perimeter. NCD.		RHB
75	1630		198th, D-1-20, BT075224 at 1545H in hvy contact. M Receiving AW fire and HG. Pulled back and called air strikes. Contact broken 1630H.		RHB
76	1710		198th, C-1-20, BT007316 at 1646H obs 4 VC moving E. Eng. Res: 2 VC KIA; one had blk PJs. one had gray uniform.	H	RHB
77	0901 (Delayed)		1st Mar Div, requested a LRP AO fm 080001H to 12 2400H May in vic AT2227-8329-8627-8629. Passed to 198th for approval. Approved by them and Gen Young. Passed to 1st Mar Div 1815Z.		RHB
78	1745		11th, B-4-21, BT792208 recd sniper fire. Res: 1 (HKE) H		RHB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MARITAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May 68

2100

7 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

79

1725

198th, B-1-6, BT057227 at 1705H ele loc a RR
 POS fm which Center recd 2 rpts at above coord.
 Calling airstrikes on area.

RRB

RRB

80

1756

1/1, E-8 Cav, BT204235 at 1755H A/C recd 60-
 75 rds AW fire. Neg hits. Trying to get
 air strike on loc now.

RRB

81

1820

1/1, A-1-1, BT238323 at 1800H VN truck hit mine.
 Res: Hwy #1 is blocked by fire at this time.
 Veh was VN gas truck. Road should be open
 when fire goes out.

RRB

82

1825

TF Roach, TOC, at 1825H acknowledged frag ord
 30-68.

RRB

83

1832

1/1, C-1-1, BT136314 at 1430H late entry: 2
 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA; 1 det, ele that
 engd did not have commo with higher Hq.

RRB

84

1840

1st Mar Div, FAG, AT981420 at 1525H air strikes
 went in at above coord. Res: 4 struc dest.

RRB

85

1901

11th, C-4-21, BS834278 at 1901H det 1 VCS.
 No identification.

RRB

86

1920

11th, C-4-21, BS826283 at 1904H eng 5 VC in
 uniform. Res: 1 VC WIA.

RRB

87

1920

198th, B-1-52, BT113428 at 1905H eng 1 VC. Res:
 1 VC WIA, CIA. Will evac doc he carried.

RRB

88

1700 (Delayed)

11th, MID, Read out on doc captured by B-1-21, B
 BS800298, 7 May 68. The roster of "young men
 association" fm Fush Than Hamlet, Pho Tong Village,
 Duc Pho District. Another roster fm My Trang
 Hamlet. Roster of people fm another hamlet.
 Instructions on how to recruit young men to
 the assem. Unit promotion orders on a sqd ldr
 to asst plst ldr. List of med supplies. Per-
 sonal letters dated 66. Propaganda papers.
 Receipt for rice. Roster of people w/ wps.
 Unit assignment orders on Nguyen-Dang Huong.
 Letters of introduction fm Unit 57A to Unit
 401 by Huong-Dang, CO. VC code names, old

RRB

Typed name and grade of officer or official on duty

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, NVN

0001

7 May 68

2400

7 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
88			(continuation) code names in new code designation. Sqd formations. List of cadre fm Unit A-2. School book and a book titled "Ho Chi Minh's Answer to President Johnson." Doc identified the 401st Rest vic of BT800298.		AB
89	1711 (Delayed)		11th, Atlantic City, Movement 08 May 68: A-4-21 Inf - 140 PAKS, 4 sorties, LZ Bronco; D-3-1 Inf, - 110 PAKS, 4 sorties, LZ Dragon; B-6-11 Arty - 60 PAKS, 3 105mm tubes, 23 sorties. LZ Sue. All LZs are PZs.	AVI	CMC
90	1915		Tam Ky, TOC, BT390234 at 1800H Helicopter dropped 4 CS grenades on friendly OP waving VN flag. 1930H - fm Tam Ky Toc - there were NOD. Request a report of incident.	AVI	106
91	1827 (Delayed)		198th, D-1-52, BT095475, 1st Lift 1821 - LZ hot. 2d Lift 1830 - LZ hot. 3d Lift 1838 LZ cold. 4th Lift 1850 LZ cold. Complete at 1857H.	G3, c/s	CMC
92	1837		198th, Maj Saunders, BT075225 at 1837H D-1-20 receiving fire fm 20 NVA dug in. Napalm strike being called. 1852H 2 US KHA, 6 WHA(evac) Moving to BT074227 to let air strikes in. Can't get wounded in or get resupplied. Winch out wounded. Spooky will be called.	M G3 C/S	106
93	1851		11th, A-4-3, BS555896 at 1851H det mine. Res: 1 KHA, 4 WHA(evac).		106
94	1915		198th, Maj Saunders, BT068370 at 1805H A-1-1 clearing into Ross, tank hit mine. Hole 5' wide, 3' deep. Total loss - 4 KHA, 4 WHA(c) 2 WHA(x). Pressure det mine. 5 fm A-1-1, 5 fm A-1-20.	G3 C/S, III MAP H	106
95	1955		198th, D-1-52, BT095475 at 1950H called dust off for 2 VN civilians who had been shot during sweep opn. 1 Civ killed by SA fire. These civilians were in built up area in which D Co had been receiving fire. They were hit when D Co ret'd fire. D Co has no enemy contact at this time.		106

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR-220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

7 May 68

2400

7 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

96 2000 Americal MID, The 706th Co, commanded by Doan Hoang, was loc in the vic BT335085. They are well armed, no further info concerning weapons at this time. They intend to sabotage Hwy 1 fm Ly Tin Dist to Ba Van. They also plan to atk the Ong Bo bridge fm this date to 9 May 68. A VC Recon Plat, coded as D-14, commanded by Tro, well armed, was loc vic BT389142. They intend to atk local US OPs and PF Forces.

97 2005 9th Engr, C Co, BT235330 at 1800H VN fuel truck hit mine in road. Truck exploded and road was cut. Crater 10'x10'x5'. Believed to be a command det mine, placed in road this evening. Picked up 1 VCS and turned over to 1-1 Cav.

98 2010 198th, D-1-20, B-1-6, 2 KHA unk # of wounded. The Co is consolidating pos. FSB Center is putting direct fire on bunkers. Napalm and ord fm air strikes were on tgt. Some bunkers are burning. Pulled back into pos in tree line. Have not been resupplied as of yet. Feel en will come down either flank or frontal tonight or at 1st light. B Co is in better pos 1300 meters fm D. 8" fire being laid along ridge line.

99 2115 198th, D-1-52, 095475 at 1950H recd fire fm hut. Retd fire, Res: 2 VC KIA, 10 rcts CIA. (unk size.)

100 2135 198th, B-1-52, BT113428 at 1905H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA, CMA.

101 2140 Tam Ky, TOC, BT219359, 2 American cars at the above loc. Trying to find out what kind are out there.

102 2355 198th, C-1-46, BT211088 at 2355H C Co recd 20-25 rds 60mm. Also SA and HQ in perimeter. A WHA(e). Dustoff called gunships to escort. Changed to 2 KHA, 5 WHA(avac). Dust off while on ground recd SA fire.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-346)

NO OF PAGES

MAJOR H. BROWN, JR., CO. ASST C3

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-338)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 68

2400

8 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	0100		11th, at 0015H 11th reports they have lost contact with LRP Cindy		
3	0230		198th, 0200H 198th reports neg contact with LRP Jo Ann for 4 hrs. 0302H 198th established contact with Jo Ann		
4	0330		Tam Ky, 1-6 Bn was mortared at 0310H, Thanh Binh was mortared at 0410H. Res: 1 KHA, 1 MHA		
5	0330		11th, C-4-3 vic BS538825 at 0315H 1 US rec'd gunshot wound by accident. Res: 1 US NBN (Z)	M	
6	0403		11th, 11th made contact with LRP Cindy at 0405H		
7	0530		III MAF, vic BT2055570 at 0255H Coastal Surveillance was under attack by unk size on force		
8	0345		11th, B-1-1 vic BT195145 at 0310H rec'd 6 rds 82mm. Res: 1 MHA (Z), 1 KHA	M	
9	0347		198th, C-1-46 vic BT213087 at 0345H rec'd 7 rds 60mm. MCD		
10	0555		198th, C-1-46 vic BT211088 at 0540H VC that was captured, died of wounds. Res: 1 VC KIA VC was captured at 2355H during mortar attack. ref journal #102 - 7 May		
11	0705		26th Engr, C-Co vic BT185152 at 0400H plat rec'd rkt and mort attack, unk no of rds. Res: 2 MHA (H)	M	
12	0722		11th, D-3-1 1/2 of the CO was lifted at 0702H in 2 hooks, the other half lifted off at 0710H in 2 hooks		
13	0753		198th, D-1-52 vic BT095475 at 0725H found 4 bodies, were killed last night from gunshot wounds, also found some medical supplies and rice rolls. Res: 4 VC KIA	M	
14	0750		198th, D-1-46 at 0747H began to move from (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

RECLASSIFIED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
AMERICAN DIV TOG		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	8 May 68	2100	8 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
			L2 East to L2 West at 0800H		AB		
15	0755		11th, PW - Bde detained a man near LZ Thunder that stated he was from 22nd Regt, 3rd Div. Then changed his story to 1st Co, 9th Bn, 3rd Div, he stated that they were to attack LZ Bronco between 0200 - 0300H 8 May. LZ Bronco went on 100% alert at 0130H. An independent report from usually reliable agent stated the 22 Regt was in the area and would be attacking Duc Pho Dist Hq, LZ Liz and LZ Bronco between now and the 22nd of May 68	G2	AB		
16	0829		198th, C-1-46 vic BT055226 at 0810H - 1st lift did not go in at this time because they were receiving fire and the A/C was low on fuel, A/C went back to LZ Ross to refuel. Unit is still preping area of CA and will try again as soon as A/C refuel	G-3	AB		
17	0145	Delayed	11th Bde, A-4-3; a. Sqd file. b. slow. c. 15 meters. d. flak jackets. e. neg. f. none. g. placed in bank of rice paddy. h. 150 meters. This a mine and BT report from 11th TOG		AB		
18	0843		198th, C-1-6 vic BT024224 at 0850H change LZ fm BT055226 because of ground fire to BT024224. 1st lift 0850H LZ Cold. 2d lift PZ 0902H - LZ 0915H LZ Cold. CA complete 0931H	G-3	AB		
19	0912		198th, A-1-6 vic LZ Center- (En) BT080263 (suspected) at 0855H rec'd 2 rds 122mm rkts. NUD	H	AB		
20	0940		11th, B-4-21 vic BS790308 at 0945H detained 3 VCS evading		AB		
21	0945		TF Roach, 1-46 vic BT239142 at 0900H unit has started it's move to LZ Bowman		AB		
22	1000		39th Engr, B-Co vic BS632817 vic 0930H VN turned in following ammo: 1 x 105mm rd, 5 x 81mm rds, 4 x 60mm rds, 4 x claymore mines, 13 x 40mm rds, 21 x M26 HG's. All dest		AB		
23	1023		198th, C-1-52 vic BT0739 at 1020H receiving (cont)				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

2 May 68

2400

2 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			small arms fire, calling arty		
24	1025		1/1 TOC - request AO Ext from 198 in the TP Manassas AO be extended to the South one grid all the way across. drop from 30 EW grid line to 29 EW grid line as there is AW fire coming from that area. F/S rec'd 50 to 75 rds of AW fire. C-1-1 moving toward the fire-BTL12303. Passed to G3 and 198th. 1035H approved by 198th. passed to 1/1 and FSE.	FSE	
25	1055		1/1, C-1-1 vic BTL12308 at 1055H rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 WHA (2) dusted - off	M	
26	1110		198th, D-1-20 vic BT024224 at 0940H dust off for 6 persons WHA from action of yesterday was completed at 0940H as reported yesterday		
27	1115		198th, D-1-52 vic BT098470 at 0947H found an old man with leg wound in leg, in same area found 1 AK-47 #9235K w/ammo in a wood pile. also found 10 khaki uniforms and 1 AK-47 mag	M	
28	1115		198th, C-1-52 vic BT083392 at 1023H contact rec'd SA and AW fire		
29	1200		Air Movements: 1 plat D-1-6 fm East to West PZ 0747 - LZ 0800 Complete. D-3-1 fm Dragon to Ryder off 0717 closed Ryder at 0824H. B-1-20 Ryder to Ross - complete at 0827H. B-6-11 Sue to Ross 1st 3 lifts off 0630-0755, 4th and 5th off 0800, 6th lift off 0815H, 7th lift off 0952H, 8th lift 0934H - lift of B-6-11 - 1011H CA C-1-6 1st lift PZ 0755 - LZ 0850 LZ Cold. 2d lift PZ 0915 - LZ 0930 LZ Cold. AL-21 Bronco to Ross PZ 0955 - LZ 1100. CA B-1-20 Ross to BT019269 1st lift PZ 1012 - LZ 1015 LZ Cold. CA A-1-20 1st lift PZ 1042 LZ 1045 - 2nd lift PZ 1042 - LZ 1059		
30	1200		11th, HHC 11th Bde, vic BS829392 at 1150H detained 12 MAN carrying 81mm rds. taken to PW Compound. Obs'd another 20 who evaded into tree line. Security plat sweeping area now	IPW Cage	
31	1200		TF Roach, TF 46 took over control of (cont)		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 68

2400

8 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Burlington Trail effective 1200H		RHB
32	1210		198th, D-1-52 vic BT095474 at 1120H found 10 x 2.75 rcts (US type). At 1136H vic BT110463 spotted 2 VC who evaded. They were eng'd w/ A Reg: 1 VC KIA, 1 x pack CIA - in pack were papers which will be evac, rcts dest	M	RHB
33	1218		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS596845 at 1200H detained 1 VCS		RHB
34	1218		11th, D-4-3 vic BS713885 at 1143H detained 6 VCS, no ID Cards		RHB
35	1235		198th, B-1-6 vic BT056226 at 1235H in contact receiving AW fire, called arty and dustoff for 1 WHA (E)	M	RHB
36	1313		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT204143 at 1310H rec'd 50 rds of sniper fire, NCD - contact broken 1330H	M	RHB
37	1315		11th, E-1-Cav vic BS551828 at 1300H detained 2 VCS, found some uniforms, medicine and ID Cards		RHB
38	1400		11th, TCG - request sniffer mission to be run on 9 May - BS7830 - 8830 - 8023 - 9023. Request approval to SFC Groves, and 11th told to request A/C through Avn Off		RHB
39	1420		26th Engr, B-CO vic BT073382 at 1400H found Helibite mine, type unk, dest in place. crater 4 1/2' deep x 9' across		RHB
40	1432		11th, A-4-3 vic BS554896 at 1354H detained 1 female VCS. Had letter and picture from VC Son - MID will interrogate		RHB
41	1450		TF Roach, B-5-46 vic BT664037 CA for 1/B-5-46. 1st lift PZ 1429 - LZ 1431. 2nd lift 1435 - LZ 1437. 3rd lift 1440 - LZ 1445. LZ Cold Complete 1445H		RHB
42	1500		198th, C-1-6 vic BT048226 at 1455H - C-1-6 has made it up to top of hill, they are now in contact. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 KIA? CIA, 3 Chicks KIA? CIA	G-3, ADC-A	RHB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 68

2400

8 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1345		198th, B-1-6 vic BT057228 at 1340H ref journal # 35 have gone back up on top of Hill after contact Res: 12 En KIA, 1 AK47, 1 RPD MG, 1 AA Gun. still fighting. many spider holes. 1 WHA (E). C-1-6 coming fm south side of Hill		AB
44	1420		198th, B-1-6 vic BT057227 at 1400H res of contact: 13 NVA KIA, 2 x AK47s #10131101, 30640975, 1 x 50 cal AA Gun, 1 x RPD. receiving mort fire at this time. C-1-6 moving up hill at BT 048227. Enemy mort pos loc vic BT047236. Further info: mort fire ceased at 1440H, additional cas 7 WHA (E), 1 heat cas	G3, C/S, G2, III MAF	
45	1522		198th, B-1-6 vic BT057227 at 1522H element rec'd 2 x RR Fds, gunships has the pos spotted. Last off for 7 WHA complete. Broke contact 1550H		AB
46	1615		39th Engr, C-Co vic BS712593, 719574, 715595 ambushed from both sides of road, returned fire. 2 US WHA (E), APC's sent by 11th Ade	M	AB
47	1655		CLDC - condition Green effective 1800H will remain unless called other wise		AB
48	1645		198th, B-1-6 vic BT056226 at 1645H again receiving incoming mortar fire. Res: 1 WHA (E)	M	AB
49	1725		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS473877 at 1700H eng'd 5 VC evading, 1 had a wpn. Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 VC KIA, VC threw wpn away before CIA	M	AB
50	1725		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS484874 at 1655H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
51	1739		1/1, F-6 vic BT2244498 at 1735H eng'd 1 MAN evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
52	1800		198th, TOC - LRP Jo Ann extracted 1730H from vic BT143259	G3, G2	AB
53	1736		F32, condition Yellow - 2 x 122mm rkt rec'd on airfield.	C/S, 11th, 198th	AB
54	1741		F32, suspected enemy rkt pos at BS459997	TE Beach	AB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIVISION TOG

Chu Lai, Rvn

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 68

2400

8 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
55	1744		CLDC, 2 rds received. 1 hit in marsh; one hit by radar tower vic of main control tower BT542049.		AB
56	1747		Div Avn, Gunships on station in area BS459997.		AB
57	1755		CLDC, reports tower on airfield believes fire came fm BT471037.		AB
58	1800		Col Jones reports 1 man killed; 2 wounded from rcts		AB
59	1805		TF Roach, Gunships checking out area vic BT471037.		AB
60	1808		CLDC reports SSI 1757; SSIII 1800, SSIII 1803; SSIV, 1800, SS VI 1800. (100%).		AB
61	1811		CLDC, confirmed that there were 2 122mm rcts.		AB
62	1813		CLDC SS I II III VIII CII back to condition Green. SS IV, V, VI still on yellow		AB
63	1755		MPs 100%		AB
64	1817		SSVI, Major Duff, entire approach control radar dest. 1 KHA, 1 WHA.		AB
65	1820		TF Roach reports that OP 70% and Recon ele saw rcts.		AB
66	1821		CLDC, Impact area for rcts BT544043 and 545401P.		AB
67	1825		CLDC, SSV went to Green. SS IV and VI staying at Yellow.		AB
68	1827		CLDC, Unable to run crater analysis because one rd hit in marsh, One rd hit VAN.		AB
69	1819		SSVIII at 85%		AB
70	1832		CLDC, update on rct ACK. 1 KHA, 2 WHA (evac).		AB
71	1833		CLDC, SSVI back on Green.		AB
72	1839		CLDC, All subsectors back on Green.		AB

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG (AR 220-344)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

1ST MAJ DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
8 May 68

HOUR
2100

DATE
8 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73	1810		Air strike going in at BT455002.		AB
74	1850		III MAF, notified of final count on CLUC rkt atk.		AB
75	1858		FSE, Arty firing at BS442992, obs 2 large aed explos.		AB
76	1745(Delayed)		198th, A-1-30, BT038276 at 1334 fd 2 graves w/2 VC killed by napalm.	H	AB
77	1745(Delayed)		198th, B-1-6, BT057227 at 1730H 2 WIA(e) fm frag str rd. 1 interpreter KIA.	H	AB
78	1900		1/1, F-8 Cav, BT240450 at 1845H recd 100 rds AW fire. Thought to be .50 cal. 1 A/C hit. Flew back to Chu Lai. 1 hit in tail rotor. 5 strike dest.		AB
79	1915		198th, Cbt Spt, at 1905H convoy has closed into LZ Balay.	G3	AB
80	1930		1st CAG, Lt Tin, BT568081, 505091 at 1930H agent report pos VC plt at above grid. Notified 123.	TF Rosch, CLIC	
81	1940		198th, B-1-6, BT057227 at 1927H receiving SA fire fm NE. Called in airstrike. Air strike dropped napalm on loc. Res: 3 NVA KIA.	STAIKE	
82	1950		11th, B-4-21, BS785404 at 1933H enroute to amb site, recd AW fire. Res: 1 WIA(evac).	H	
83	1950		CAG, CAP 137, BS911939 at 1310H VN male and 16+ male walking down trail. Woman stepped on mine- blew her foot off at ankle. Male caught shrapnel in right eye. Called med evac sent to hospital.		
84	1200(Delayed)		TF Rosch, 1-46, request AQ ext. Time: 091500 to 191700. Loc: BS450936 to BS450882, 2 to BS492885. Res: Have a sqd search for pos- sible en loc. Approved by Gen Roster.		AB
85	1555(Delayed)		196th, TOC, Bde HQ - no cas. 2-1 - 1 NVA and 1 com mort cap. 3-21, res for 7 May. 84 NVA KIA, 2 missing returned. Plans - D-4-82 to go N to 3-21 loc approx 091200.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 68

2400

8 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
86	1820(Delayed)		198th, B-1-6, BT057227 at 1815H receiving mort fire. Calling in arty and air strike at this moment. 1920H recd 30 rds mtr. Helix spotted a .50 cal MG pos.		AB
87	1850		ROK, 2-1st, BT-11590 at 1445H recd B-40 and SA fire. 2 US marines WHA(e); 3 NVA KIA. Contact brkn at 1520H (FOR INFO ONLY).		AB
88	1925		CLDG, TOC, BT528124 Sampan in front of SSI bunker. Motor-powered type. Swift boats are not in area. About 25m out in front of bunker. CLDG wants permission to fire warning shots if sampan comes any closer. Swift boats said they would check boat out.		AB
89	1935		D-4-3, at 1917H recd 4-5 mort rds at BT5719888. 1 US KHA, 1 WHA(evac).	M	AB
90	1935		198th, B-1-6, BT057227 at 1927H receiving SA fire fm NE. Called in air strike. FAC spotted 3 VC. Airstrike dropped napalm. Res: 3 NVA KIA. SAME AS ENTRY # 81 AB	M	AB
91	2005		1-1, B-1-1, BT202236 at 1955H receiving incoming 60mm. Approx 10 rds so far. NCD. Rds still coming in.		AB
92	2010		198th, C-1-6, BT047226 at 1940H eng 1 NVA outside perimeter. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	AB
93	2020		1 CAG, 1-2 PPs, BT468080 at 2000H supposedly VC at BT453075, 451107, 455068. # unk. Intend to hit MH11 69, 54, and 1-2-4 pos(PFs).		AB
94	2025		198th, LRP Jo Ann, BT135252 at 1800H LRP debriefing. Reported trails in area were well used. Smelled Vietnamese tobacco, negative sightings.		AB
95	2150		11th, D-4-3, BT719888 at 1917H change fm 1 WHA to 1 KHA, 1 WHA(e), 1 minor. SEE ENTRY # 89		AB
96	2100		11th, B-4-21, BT785404 at 1933H dust off and gunships on spot.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

8 May 68

2400

8 May 68

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	2100		Ly Tin Dist, Maj Nourae, BT485074 enemy movement in fol areas: BT4901, 4902, 4902, 5009, 5010.		
98	2135		9th Engr, Bridge plat, BT448090 at 1930H 3 veh recd grenade or one exlo and 50 rds of SA/AV fire. 1 VC KIA(C) 1 possible KIA. 2 WHA(m) friendly. For info only.	M	
99	2200		CLDC, SSI, BT519091, reports there are 6 VC in Ky Ha; in the chiefs compound in the village.		
100	2205		Tam Ky, A VN 52, BT173127, 169118, 177125, 105 124, 163121 at 2205H rpt 2 Bn VC loc at above coord.	TF Roach	
101	2210		Maj Dorf, w/196th, YD522240 at 1727H inserted 4 LRFs today. 1 LRF shot up. A plat fm B-31 sent in to help. Plat recd hvy AV fire. 2 WHA, 7 WHA. LRF had 1 KHA, 1 WHA. 4 members of LRF still not accounted for. Plat is in a tight perimeter. 1 LRF still in. Other 2 extracted under fire.		
102	2235		TF Roach, A-1-52, BT236116 at 2205H recd 4 HQ in NDP. NCD.		
103	2235		1/1, B-1-1, BT183157 at 2230H recd 8-10 rds at r and AV fire. NCD. Firing ceased 2315H. All quiet.		
104	2255		TF Roach, amb, BT580998 at 2240H recd CS gas, Wind fm SE. Source unk. NCD.		
105	2325		1/1, B-1-1, BT183157 at 2320H recd 3 82mm rds. NCD.		
106	2348		TF Roach, A-1-46, BT239142 at 1815H 1 can cleaning wpn which accidentally discharged and hit another man in back of left hand. 2d man will probably lose 4 fingers.		
107	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: American Div units contd combat w/light contact reported except in 8th Wheeler/Wallows where moderate contact was reported. Atka by CLDC contd w/CLDC receiving		

Typed Name and Grade of Officer or Official on Duty

SIGNATURE

(AR-220-246)

PAGE NO.

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE _____

NAME	DATE
SCORE	

DATE _____

0001

3 May 68

2400

6 May 68

AMERICAN DIVISION TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

ITEM NO.

TIME

124

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

107

24.00

(continuation) 2 122mm rfts at 1736H. In On
wheeler/wallowa D-3-1 was air moved fm LZ Dra-
gon(B3731528) to FSB Ryder(AT945344) closing
at 0824H. A-4-21 was moved fm LZ Bronco(B3
812383) to LZ Ross(BTO27342) closing at 1100.
B-6-11 Arty was moved fm LZ Sue (B3565877) to
LZ Ross closing 1011H. One plat of D-1-6 was
moved fm OP East (BT131203) to OP West (AT990
250) closing 0800H. C-1-6 then conducted a
CA at 0930 to vic BTO24224. B-1-20 was air
moved fm FSB Ryder to LZ Ross closing 0827,
then w/A-1-20 were air moved to vic BTO19269
w/A and B-1-6 closing at 1059 and began cbt
sweeps to the East. B-1-6 while conducting
opns vic BTO56226 contacted an unk nr of NVA.
Contact was brkn approx 1550H w/13 NVA KIA,
2 IWC, 1 CSWC, 8 WHA(evac). AMERICAL DIVISION
TOTALS: 4 KIA, 23 WHA(evac) 3 WHA(minor). 11
VC KIA, 18 NVA KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC.

102

2400

Journal closed.

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

810-925-1400

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 230-340)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 May 68

2400

9 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0030		1/1, D-1-1, BT183157 at 0025H recd mort rds. 3-82mm altogether. MCD. All quiet 0037H.		
3.	0025		1-1, E-1-1, BT183157 at 0020H receiving 5 mort rds. MCD. Stopped 0030H.		
4.	0455		198th, B, G-1-6, AT057227 at 0455H recd approx 20 rds of mort, SA fire, and HG. Gunships on station at 0506H. SA and 1 RPG came fm E, pos unk. Neg report of cas or dam.	CG, ADC-A, ADC-B, C3, C/S, F3E, G2	
5.	0645		Tam Ky, 5th Regt 2d ARVN Div vic BT17247 at 082015H rec'd 8 rds 60mm. 2 WHA, no report of enemy losses. Returned fire.		
6.	0646		Tam Ky, 5th Regt 2d ARVN Div vic BT17247 at 090253H rec'd 9 rds 60mm. 3 WHA, enemy losses unk. Returned counter mortar fire		
7.	0702		Quang Ngai, 2d Div Zinc Report: 1. Advance log Command. 2. a 16. 3. K to E. 4. F. 5. E 7. DEF		
8.	0717		11th, G-4-3 vic BT539831 at 0651H CIA 3 HAM also 3 females, had a case w/documents, no ID Cards. Will evac to LZ Bronco		
9.	0730		1/1, F-8 vic BT175171 at 0725H eng'd 1 HAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	A	
10.	0655		Delayed Entry: 198th, E-1-6 vic BT057227 at 0640H gunships went on station, made a run on tgt on woodline NE of E-1-6, both runs OK, broke 3 B. BT075225 took hvy cal fire - came around and hit 2d tgt, 2nd ship reported secondary exp. ship took hit and being escorted back to LZ Balay. Request another gunship. Gunship was hit by 50 cal fire		
11.	0720		CLIC vic BT5013 - CLIC has been informed that the road on the LAAM Site Island has been mined		

 DOWNGRADED AT 5-YEAR INTERVALS
 SIGNATURE POSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMPHIBICAL DIV 700

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 May 68

2100

9 May 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0750		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT190172 at 0745H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
13	0815		1/1, TOC - Acknowledge receipt of Frag Order CG 4623		AB
14	0840		TF Roach, S2 (A1r) vic BT305140 at 0830H rec'd 15-20 rds SA fire from north that 1 wpn, neg hits, calling arty, Alt 1200 ft		AB
15	0840		11th, A-1-3 vic BS570903 at 0821H element detained 2 VC, Kit Carson claims they are VC		AB
16	0856		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT223455 at 0850H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
17	0910		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT168442 at 0905H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
18	0927		TOC, LRF Det. - Eng Lms Michele and Cherie will not be inserted on 9 May - but will be inserted on 11 May. TF Roach, Sgt Wright informed		AB
19	0955		198th, A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 0940H rec'd 1 x rd 82mm. rd hit 30 meters fm resupply pad - 2 WHA (M)	M	AB
20	0958		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT185476 at 0947H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
21	0958		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT193485 at 0950H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
22	1005		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT103303 at 1000H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
23	0910		Delayed Entry: 1/1 - request AD Ect from BT 160500 N to BT160520 S to BT160520 S along boundary - from time approved to 102400H May 68. Have spotted 40-50 MAM evading North and rec'd fire, F-8 returned fire. Passed to 2d AOF file for approval and to GI. Approved by 2d AOF at 0952. Approved by GI, passed to 1/1, Msg sent to III MAF	CG, G3, FSE, G/S	AB
24	1001		Quang Ngai, CPT Cogglershall, vic BS6561 at 1000H (cont) CG, G3		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 20-84)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

2 May 68

2100

2 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			ARVN Bn (3/5th) in contact w/VC Co, will request gunships from 11th, will keep us informed. Passed to CG, CG approved. NW of Mo Duc. INFO	G3, CG	AB
25	1010		198th, A-4-21 vic BT025335 at 0930H element hit BT HG in hedgerow. Res: 3 U3 WHA (E), 1 Kit Carson Scout WHA (E)	M	AB
26	1020		11th, LRF Cindy vic BS674401 - Cindy extracted at 1000H from above coord		AB
27	1020		11th, C-3-1 vic BS761425 at 1010 detained 6 VCS evading		AB
28	1030		198th, A-1-6 vic BT052253 at 1020H rec'd 1 82mm mortar rd. Hit a bunker. Res: 4 WHA (E)	M	AB
29	1037		11th, R-4-21 vic BS792404 at 1020H detained 1 VCS, with faulty ID Card		AB
30	1040		1/1, F-8 vic BT1794 at 1030H sank and dest 15 sampans		AB
31	1041		CLDC, will be blowing craters in Sub Sector III at 1046H	C/S	AB
32	1047		1/1, F-8 vic BT104306 at 1045H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, was wearing khaki uniform	M	AB
33	1050		11th, D-4-3 vic BS720888 at 082010H ref Journal #89 8 May. found 2 VC KIA as a res of contact	M	AB
34	1055		1/1, F-8 vic BT213516 at 1055H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
35	1100		198th, C&B-1-6 vic BT055225 at 0900-1100H rec'd AW and SA fire, called in Airstrikes, 1 of the F-100's took a hit from BT064239, went back to Da Nang		AB
36	1105		11th, Aero Scouts vic BS654623 at 1010H Report 1 VC KIA, 1 VC KIA - from contact in support of PP's. 1340H update: 3 VC KIA, many VC KIA INFO ONLY		AB
37	1105		11th, E-1-Ev vic BS669923 at 1045H detained 1 VCS		AB

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-3.14)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

9 May 68

2400

9 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38	1111		198th, B-1-6 vic BT057228 at 1105H rec'd 14 x 82mm mortar rds, MCD		AB
39	1136		11th, B-1-Cav vic BS688893 at 1120H found 2 tunnel complexes, eng'd 1 VC in tunnel. Res: 1 VC KIA, will search tunnel		AB
40	1115		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT413316 at 1115H eng'd 2 men evading. Res: 2 VC KIA		AB
41	1146		198th, D-1-20 vic BT075225 D-1-20 was assaulting Hill at BT075225, rec'd hvy AW fire in large volume. Fac in support spotted 30 sq at BT 075225, called for airstrike napalm. D-1-20 is now maneuvering about 400 meters of North side of Hill, BT056228. No fire at present time. Res: 1 KHA (plat ldr), 2 WHA (E)	G3, C/S	AB
42	1150		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT092299 at 1145H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
43	1155		198th, C-1-6 vic BT060229 and BT061-28 at 1155H C-1-6 started moving forward, got fire from East. are receiving cas. Est 1 Co reinforced with at least one mort plat. Are calling for air strikes at this time. 1300H cas. 16 WHA (E) from BT060229, most cas are from schrapnel, are receiving fire	G3, C/S, F1 III MAP	AB
43	1245		26th Engr, 2nd plat B-Co vic BT061361 at 1155H found Helilite mine w/electric firing device, blown in place. crater 5' in diameter and 3' deep		AB
44	1245		11th, B-1-21 vic BS789323 at 1230H found 1 x M1 Rifle, 1 x Carbine, 1 x AK47, 1 x M60 MG		AB
45	1305		198th, G3 Air, 7 airstrikes vic of C-1-6 and D-1-20 contact as of 1305		AB
46	1315		11th, B-1-21 vic BS789323 at 1230H ref journal entry 11th change M1 Rifle to Carbine #3919379, M60 MG #7790297, AK47 to M1600000, Carbine to French 387 #B21066		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AMERICAN)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TCC

CHU IAI, RV

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 63

2400

9 May 63

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
47	1340		1/1, TCC request AO Ext in TF Manassah AO, request they have S boundary dropped from 29 31 to 28 EW line. have contact at 110290. Passed to 198 and approved. Passed to G3 and approved. Passed to 1/1. LRP Control Fire Line is from BT1328 to BT1326 to BT1526 to BT1528. This is near 1/1 AO Ext, passed to 1/1	G3, FSE, OG	AB
48	1400		198th, D-1-20 vic BTO75225 ref journal entry #41 add 1 KIA. Totals now 2 KIA, 2 MIA (E)		AB
49	1403		11th, A-4-3 vic BS565902 at 1345H while on sweep had 16 yr old VN boy lead to bunker. 2 VC w/wps evaded from bunker and escaped. Detained 1 VCS in bunker and 6 VCS in immediate area. Total 7 VCS detained		AB
50	1404		1/1, F-8 Cav/C-1-1 vic BT113291 at 1330H eng'd 6 MAM evading. Res: 4 VC KIA (2 C - 2 F) 2 det. CIA 1 x M Carbine #626457	K	AB
51	1405		198th, 1-52 A & C-1-52 exchange now complete A-Co completed at 1231 to Colt, C-Co completed at 1238 to Bowman		AB
52	1430		TF Roach, E-1-46 vic BS442991 plat CA of B-1-46 complete 1344H - LZ Cold		AB
53	1431		1/1, C-1-1 vic BTO94299 at 1430H eng'd 1 MAM evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
54	1432		11th, A-4-3 vic BS540877 at 1340H eng'd unk VCS evading. Res: 1 VCS MIA/CIA		AB
55	1500		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS756919 at 1445H detained 2 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Dottie		AB
56	1503		1/1, CC A/C vic BT176150 at 1010H eng'd by sniper, returned fire, Res: 1 VC KIA	K	AB
57	1520		11th, C-3-1, BS759443 at 1445H ele det 4 VCS.		AB
58	1522		1th, B-4-21, BS781301 at 1410H fd a large tunnel 300 meters long w/concrete reinforcement. No sec exits, no caches fd in tunnel. Will dest.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-146)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 68

2400

9 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1530		TF Roach, A-5-46, BT699762 at 1520H recd 37 fire fm sniper. Res: 1 WMA(S). Called Art (4.2 mtr).	M	AB
60	1600		CLDC, beginning at 1600H Machine firing West will test fire. wps.		AB
61	1630		CLDC, effective 1600H Alert Condition Green.		AB
62	1645		1/1, F-8, BT092333 at 1620H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB
63	1715		III MAF OOC, Sgt Crockett, USI - 2 en Cos which fired rfts night of 8-9 May will fire again night of 9-10 May. Firing pos BT029669, 035 872, 049686, 048676. Tgts mentioned: I Corps Hq, I Corps bridge, Shell depot. Da Nang City, Marble Mt, Da Nang airfield. III MAF eval: F-3.		AB
64	1720		198th, LRP Dear Kon, request AD at BT1221-1222-1421-1423.	M	AB
65	1720		CLDC, BT525122 at 1530H personnel fm MCB 71 working on sand ramps fd 2 BT HGs. Reported to CLDC at 1711. 1818: CLDC - Cpt Vivanco - HGs were not Btd. Were laying on grd w/a piece of string lying near them.		AB
66	1735		2d RCM, 9th Co, BT077591 at 1730H recd 6 rds 60mm mort. NCD. Countered w/105s. (Info only).		AB
67	1740		1/1, F-8 Cav, BT113291 at 1330H add 1 VC KIA. Total: 5 VC KIA, 1 IWC, 2 det. Ref Journal Entry #50.		AB
68	1815		198th, Lt Blanco, Ref mort rd recd by A-1-6. Journal Entry #28. Add 1 US WMA(S).		AB
69	1815		198th, Lt Blanco, Ref Journal Entry #41, contact by A-1-20. Add 1 US WMA(S).		AB
70	1825		391st, B-391st, BT225199 at 1400H young VN boy fd 2 105 rds, 2 rct 120mm, also 2 60mm rds. BOCs in place; left hole 8' deep.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-340)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 68

2400

9 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
71	1930		198th, Recon-1-20, OF Dragon (T000315) at 1830H receiving SA fire and returning fire w/h. mtrs. Firing stopped 1855H. MCD at this time.		
72	1950		198th, C-1-52, BT250122 at 1620H obs one indiv evading. Indiv was told to stop, refused. Reg, res: 1 VC KIA.	H	
73	2000		11th, D-4-3, BT200890 at 1935H eng 6 VC w/w/s while in amb pos. Res: 2 VC KIA; sev MG and 1 map CIA.	M	
74	1604(Delayed)		11th, Cpt Henderson, cancel AO ext to W of 3-1 effective now. Reg AO ext for period 100600-201800. BS570757, 570816, 560762. Purpose gtl area for acty of new FSB const. Passed to Quang Ngai 1810H. Approved by 2d ARVN at 2030H. Approved by CG. Passed to 11th Bde.	G3, FSE	
75	2045		198th, D-1-20, BT054265 at 1615H friendly B1 mm rd fell short and hit man on left side w/ shrapnel. Res: 1 WHA(evac).	m	
76	2050		198th, B-1-52, BT106419 at 1815H made contact w/5 MAH in hut. B CB det 2. Will bring into Baldy tomorrow.		
77	2145		198th, Recon-1-20, BT994313 at 2100H receiving hvy SA fire fm N and W. Firing Army at this time. MCD.		
78	2200		198th, B-1-20, BT994313 1 US WHA(e) - arm wound. Recd fire fm NE. Firing ceased at 2152H.		
79	2400		OPR3 SUMMARY: Americal Div contd combat opns w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Hall (TF Marassan) contd in hvy contact via BT 0725. D-1-20 was in contact at 1110H via BT 075225 and C-1-6 via BT051229 at 1115 in contact. The 2 contacts resulted in 2 KHA, 19 WHA(evac) w/ neg enemy assessment at this time. FSB Center(BT052253) contd to receive mtr fire throughout the day (5 WHA(e)). B-1-52 was also		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

9 May 68

2400

9 May 68

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

79

2400

(continuation) moved in Vic DT26116 closing 1238H. Americal Div sent gunbills to get an ARVN contact w/3rd-5th vic BSC5/1 w/at least 3 VC KIA. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 2 KHA, 30 WHA(evac) 2 WHA(minor); 26 VC KIA, 4 IWC, 1 CSWC.

80

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DATE: 11 MAY 68, 11:00 AM, 11:00 AM

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

HOUR

FROM

DATE

HOUR

TO

DATE

0001

10 May 68

2400

10 May 68

ITEM NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1.

0001

Journal Opened

2.

0320

1st CAG, CAF 131 vic BS612951 at 0100H plat obs'd 5 VC moving by school house. called 1st platoon - fired SA with neg res

3.

0150

III MAF, MAJ Mullens - 5th SF at Ngok Tavak under hvy mortar attack and ground attack. vic 70 9702 unk size enemy force - USMC arty lost 2 tubes. Spooky on station also Chien Duc under hvy mortar and RR fire, 4 or 5 K's to N-NE of Ngok Tavak. Notified MG Young, LTC Haxley, TF Roach w/inst to relay to 1-46th

4.

0624

CLDC - CLDC will return to normal daylight conditions eff 0700H

5.

0630

198th, Gunships - rec'd hit in plexiglass, 1 gunship down - rd severed hydraulic line. Other gun lost rkt pod while covering dust off in B-1-20. 198th has 1/2 of its gunship capability. passed to Avn - MAJ Hector. 2 Muskets were sent to LZ Baldy. Fire birds will come back to Chu Lai for repairs

6.

0720

11th, C-4-21 vic BS838266 at 0715H LZ 0655H LZ Thunder. 1st lift - LZ BS822257 at 0715H LZ Cold. CA complete 0729H - LZ Cold - LZ BS838266

7.

0841

11th, Aero Scouts vic BS473873 at 0830H detained 1 VC, no ID, will evac to LZ Dottie for interrogation

8.

0930

198th, IRF Dear Mom vic BT133212 at 0540H LRP FSE, G2 Dear Mom inserted

9.

0930

11th, D-4-3 vic BS725896 at 0916H detained 2 VCs evading, 1 had ID, will interrogate

10.

1015

198th, at 1010H B-1-6 rec'd 2 mort rds NCD. coord BT057228, LZ Center rec'd 2 mort rds, NCD

11.

1033

CAG, CAF 137 vic BS611939 at 0945H FF brought his kid to be treated, he was hit by friendly (cont)

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS
DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

10 MAR 68

2400

10 MAR 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			arty 4 days ago, evic to 2nd Surg		AB
12	1013		CAG, CAP 131 vic BS617952 at 0710H 4 VC children playing in school yard found 1 x M79 rd, children picked up rd, it went off. Res: 4 KIA evic to Chu Lai		AB
13	1040		11th, A-3-1 vic BS700544 at 1020H detained 2 VCS, MAN, evading		AB
14	0912		Delayed Entry: SF - Da Nang - Fort fire at Nam Duc ceased at 0500H. The FOB at Ngok Tavak is extremely critical and still receiving SA fire. 2 Helicopters have been shot down. The situation of the 2 105's at the camp is still unk. Americal force will be used to reinforce Nam Duc and possibly aid the FOB. Size of enemy unit is large and unk. The FOB is barely holding LZ's at Kham Duc. There is only a limited supply of JF-4 at the camp and sufficient rkts for helos are on hand		AB
15	1105		Avn, lift to Kham Duc complete at 1050H A-1-46		AB
16	1110		III MAF, MAJ Edwards - Flamingo 220 request 6 gunships for extraction of units at Ngok Tavak. passed to BG Young and MG Koster, approved, guns to sent.		AB
17	1117		198th, vic BT055225 & BT075225 Res: of contact: 2 missing from D-1-20, 1 missing from C-1-6	M	AB
18	1125		11th, B-3-1 vic BS775457 at 1100H obs'd many VC evading, Eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 VCS detained	H	AB
19	1150		198th, C-1-20 vic BT053292 at 1148H in contact receiving fire from 3 sides. They are calling arty. Request one gunship. Gunships sent to LZ Baldy. LT Blanco informed	M	AB
20	0828	Delayed	III MAF, COC 1st SGT Bratton - CO C 5th SF request to activate contingency plan. verified by COL Smith at 0838H, notified CO at 0839H		AB
21	0845		Delayed Entry: G3, G3 called COL Smith, III MAF in ref to sending a Bn from the 196th to	(cont)	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-345)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN ARMY 300

KHAM DUC, RVN

0800

10 May 68

2400

10 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Kham Duc rather than a Bn from the Americal AO. Requested to send one rifle company from Americal until they could be relieved by a 1st Bn. 0857H this request was OK'd by 5th SF. 0857H 2d Bn 3d Bn was informed that 5th SF approved		AB
22	0905		Delayed Entry: 1/1, TOC - request AO Evt for period 101000H - 102400H - BT160520 - BT160540 BT230540. Reason: receiving hvy arty fire from vic BT190519. passed to 2d ROK - 0910H, ROK's approved 0950H, passed to 1/1		AB
23	1030		Delayed Entry: III MAF, COL Randell informed Americal that one Bn of 198th will go to Kham Duc this afternoon, arty btry will go also		AB
24	1125		Delayed Entry: III MAF, COL Randell - ETA of 2-1 at Kham Duc at 1400H		AB
25	1200		198th, A-1-52 vic BT100365 at 1110H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, no ID or papers	M	AB
26	1200		198th, vic BT051225, at 1135H res of airstrike 2 secondary explosions at BT058227		AB
27	1200		198th, B-1-6 & C-1-6 vic BT057228 at 1225H unit receiving mort fire at this time, also SA fire. 1303H - 4 WHA (E), 1 KHA. 1315H 7 WHA (E), 1 KHA. 1357H 9 WHA (E), 1 KHA, 1 heat cas. contact broke 1346H	M, III MAF	AB
28	1215		SF Da Nang, SITREP on FOB Ngoc Trava - personnel are using escape and evade procedures to get out. As soon as CH-46's from III MAF get ready Americal will send gunships to marry up with the hooks		AB
29	1250		III MAF COC, Tgt Sec G2, vic YC964009 at 100700 - 101300H outpost at above coord completely surrounded and under attack by VC. VC are using morts and SA. 1st 1st airmob around outpost. Res: 1 mort pos dest. 2 x CH46 down on hilo pad at NW end of outpost, 1 damaged, not flyable, 1 dest, both crews are OK		AB
30	1333		198th, LRF Bear Son vic BT135214, LRF Tm loc above coord		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, VI

0001

10 May 68

2400

10 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31	1345		III MAF, COC ref Kham Duc TF Cont: res as of now: 11 KIA, 16 WIA, Pzok Tavak Camp has been overrun <i>AB</i>		<i>AB</i>
32	1350		11th TOC - request permission to run a sub for mission 11 May 68 - AO BS5750 - 6350 - 6440. Request A/C be at Duc Pho at 0900H		<i>AB</i>
33	1350		TF Roach, Ron-1-46 vic BT462072 at 1315H Team 1 extracted to Hill 67, move complete 1300H		<i>AB</i>
34	0740		Delayed Entry: 1st Mar Div request to extend NFZ for Ron Team. Request to be extended through 16 May. Passed to 178th, approved by G3. msg sent to 1st Mar Div giving Americal's approval		<i>AB</i>
35	1435		III MAF, A & B-4-31 vic YD524262 at 0927H began receiving hvy SA & AT fire, returned fire. As of 1300H are still in contact. TAS and Arty supported, A/C used 750 lb bombs which caused large secondary explosions. Res: 5 WIA (2)	G3	<i>AB</i>
36	1630		TF Roach, IRP Cherie, at 1620H IRP Cherie inserted AO BT4108 - 4308 - 4406 - 4306	F-1	<i>AB</i>
37	1630		TF Roach, IRP Michele, IRP Michele inserted at 1615H AO BT5200 - 5498 - 5298 - 5400	F-1	<i>AB</i>
38	1030 (Delayed)		Tam Ky, Opt Stewart, Request AO ext in BT 2016, 2015, 2014. 25 PRUs to try and find wpos cache in 2014. Would like area fm time approved until 1800H. 1050 request changed to fm 110800H to 111800H May 68. 1/1, TF Roach and CG approved. Passed to Tam Ky at 1910H.		<i>AB</i>
39	1612		CLDC, effective 1800H - Alert Condition Green.		<i>AB</i>
40	1620		1/1, E-1-1, BT183312 at 0835H enroute to mission 1 indiv fell off track and broke foot. Res: 1 WIA (evac)	M	<i>AB</i>
41	1620		1/1, E-1-1, BT182146 at 1210H 1 indiv hit by shrapnel while blowing tunnel. Res: 1 WIA (a).	M	<i>AB</i>

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 270-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV 700

CHU LI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0601

10 May 68

2400

10 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1658		198th, C-1-20, BT053295 at 1610H rd 1 grave w/1 body. His hands were tied behind his back and he had two shots in back and one in head. Was wearing green fatigues; had a U-shaped scar on right leg. Body was killed yesterday or today. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	H	AB
43	1748		TF Roach, C-1-46, BT191112 at 1600H rd w/1 cache in some hvy underbrush. 25 IV, 3 M-1 rifles, 3 shotguns, 1 40mm S/C gun #14470, 30mm cal 44 and 9mm Grease gun. 4 62mm rds, 2 67mm rds, 8 cal .30 rds, 6 AK-47 mags, 4 60mm rds, 20 entrenching tools, 4 homemade mines, 5 4.2mm rds, 1 dental kit.	H, G2, G3	AB
44	1809		CLDC, Tower 51, BT574023 at 1805H reports explo about 250 meters fm fence; either a 60mm mtr, 6-79, or HG. Passed to TF Roach.		AB
45	1914		11th, D-4-3, BT700280 at 1907H recd hvy 34 fire, approx 10 rds M-79 or mtr. Neg cas. Retd fire, Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB
46	1950		III MAF, 515F SF at 1930H extraction of men fm LOOK TAVAK completed 1855H. No head count. SF will advise as soon as muster is complete.		AB
47	1950		CLDC, Southern Towers, BT573018 at 1940H Village at S end of CLDC perimeter 800-1000 meters, is burning.		AB
48	1940		D-39 Engr, BT632817 at 1730H VN civ turned in fol: 1 105mm rd, 3 60mm rds, 4 HG, 1 40mm rd. All dest.		AB
49	1940		D-39 Engr, BT284199, VN civ turned in fol: 1 8" shell, 22 105mm HE, 1 105mm WP rd, 5 57mm 31 rds, 2 60mm rds, 1 60mm WP, 1 60mm 111th, 7 105mm made 60mm, 52 60mm made 60mm, 11 M79 rds, 1 M26 HG, 2 homemade VC HG. All dest.		AB
50	2120		198th, D-1-52, BT139440 at 2000H in NDF - w/1 1 VC. Fired 11 mm. Res: 1 VC KIA. All dest, black brass, helmet liner. Others evaded to E.	H	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 700-46)

LOCATION

CONFIDENTIAL

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TAC

KHU LAI, VI

0001

11 May 68

2100

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		Journal opened.		AB
2.	0935 (Delayed)		fm 10 May) III MAF, call fm III MAF (C-1 Shih) saying that 1 Co would suffice for American 40 and he would look into possibility of obtaining remaining force for 196th Bde.		AB
3.	1430 (Delayed)		fm 10 May) III MAF, MAJ Levo - A/C are scheduled to come and transport 4-1st plus str. TAC emergency move		AB
4.	1430 (Delayed)		fm 10 May) Kham Duc, Div Trans - one C130 load landed Kham Duc at 1415H. 1 due in at 1515H. 2 due in at 1600H		AB
5.	1430 (Delayed)		fm 10 May) III MAF - Equip and supplies at Kham Duc at present: ammo - 105's - 2000 C444 or C445, 60 illum rds, 60 NF rds, 60 H smoke rds, 360 cases C-Rations		AB
6.	1520 (Delayed)		fm 10 May) 26th Engr - acknowledge receipt of msg - AVDF-GC-4622		AB
7.	1624 (Delayed)		fm 10 May) III MAF, MAJ Moon - discussed the frequency that III MAF would require SITREP on Opn Golden Valley. He said if we could not meet 6 hrs - that 12 hrs would be acceptable and if not every 12 hrs - then at least every 24 hrs. Passed to MAJ Bern		AB
8.	1720 (Delayed)		fm 10 May) A-1-46 vic Kham Duc 4 x 2/1 co's and A-1-46 now at Kham Duc. 2 arty pieces have arrived		AB
9.	1839 (Delayed)		fm 10 May) 11th, C-3-1 vic BS738448 at 1905H detained 1 VCS evading		AB
10.	2000 (Delayed)		fm 10 May) 11th, A-3-1 vic BS682543 at 1015H detained 2 NAF, 1 attempted to escape while pretending to lead element to a weapons cache, Result: 1 VC KIA		AB
11.	2145 (Delayed)		fm 10 May) 5th AF, remainder of forces have infiltrated fm Ngok Trank, 110 personnel were lifted out and brought back to Kham Duc - 1 KIA		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DRAWN/SHADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 20-38)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

11 May 68

2100

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
12	0100		11th, C-1-21 vic BS203340 at 2300H plat moving down beach found 18 VN sleeping some had ID cards, others did not, detained all 18		JH
13	0100		11th, B-3-1 vic BS748437 at 0050H detained 2 will evac to LZ Liz in morning		JH
14	0610		CIDG, LT Hernandez - CIDG will go to normal daylight conditions at 0700H		JH
15	0600		2-1, vic YC001080 at 0600H rec'd 20 rds incoming mort fire, ceased at 0615H, fired counter mort fire, FAC on station, requested TAC Air, flare ship had 2 rds 37mm fired at it		JH
16	0620		2-1, 1-46 vic YC001080 at 0600H rec'd 20 rds of 60mm mort, fired counter mort on grids EC005072 and 010074. Flare ship rec'd 2 rds 37mm AA fire (no hits). firing ceased at 0615H. NCD. 0700H rec'd 2 rds mort		JH
17	0812		2-1st - supply request rec'd as follows: 106 rds; 60 HEP rds, 40 Beehive down range type rds, 20 heat rds	G4	AB
18	0815		198th, TOC - Airstrike had 2 secondary explosions fire is still burning. 1 jet was hit by ground fire, res minor dam to radios. FAC is still on station. Will have another Airstrike in 20 min	RSB HC BT 075225	AB
19	0820		OTO, at 0809H - one sortie for 2-1st fm Da Nang, 0810H - 3 sorties fm Camp Eagle		AB
20	0815		11th, Bcn-3-1 vic BS743538 at 0830H detained 2 VCS evading, no ID Cards		AB
21	0815		11th, C-3-1 vic BS785435 at 0830H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC WIA/CIA - dusted off		AB
22	0858		2-1 vic Kham Duc receiving incoming fire - unk type explosions on ZC022074, are firing counter mort fire. 0858H rec'd 4 rds - 0902H mort fire has stopped - total of 7 rds. Neg as at this time		AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-46)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIV TCG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 68

1100

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23	0910		11th, C-3-1 vic BS790446 at 0905H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
24	0930		2-1 vic Kham Luc at 0930H C-12- rec'd 1 fire - no damage reported as of yet. 88A2 - 2300 at 1500 to 2000M, the enemy fire, sounds from		RAB
25	0844		198th, D-1-20 vic BT067354 at 0840H receiving hvy fire. Res at this time 3 YMA, 2 WMA (2). Gunships on the way. Dust off requested, one gunship hit by 50 cal fire - trying to return at this time. 198th asking for another gun. Lead element of D-Co has been pinned down and cut off at this time. Another gunship sent at 0910H. at 1005H unit has been able to clear a wench landing site. Dust off will wench wounded out. Gunships are standing by to support - Res: 5 US KIA	111 1AF, G2, C/C, 235, G2, Div Am	RAB
26	0918		11th, C-4-21 vic BS694320 at 0910H detained 1 VCS evading.		RAB
27	0918		11th, D-4-21 vic BS792374 at 0910H detained 1 VCS evading		RAB
28	0927		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT194303 at 0905H rec'd 4 RPG rds and SA fire, unit in small contact. Also found 1 x 57MM rd.	M	RAB
29	0927		1/1, B-1-1 vic BT194303 at 0930H eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA	M	RAB
30	0935		2-1, Kham Luc vic ZC022074 at 0927H rds of 60mm mortars has stopped at 0927H - approx 10 rds, neg can report as of yet		RAB
31	0935		198th, A-1-20 at 0930H moving East from perimeter in assistance of D-1-20, B-1-20 moving South to assist D-1-20 also		RAB
32	0943		2d ARVN, CPT Coggershall vic BT114257 - VR sighted a couple of hooches with large antennas sticking out of roof - 300 meters North 2 more hooches with antennas. VR conducted 2 days ago	198th	RAB
33	0947		11th, C-3-1 vic BS795455 at 0930H rec'd AV	(cont)	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-1)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TWO

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Dec 68

2100

11 May 69

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			fire, checked area detained 3 VC's evading		AB
34	0948		2/1st vic SE of Kham Duc at 0945H rec'd 2 incoming 60mm mortars - neg cas		AB
35	0957		11th, B-1-Cav vic BS670227 at 0920H obs'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA/DA (fatal), the other one got away		AB
36	0930		2/1st vic Kham Duc at 0918H receiving mortar fire - believed to be 60mm mortar - neg cas		AB
37	0955		TF Roach - B-5-46 vic BS632977 - B-16 1st PZ 0906H - 12 Cold - 0918H. B-26 1st lift PZ 0922H - 12 0940 - 12 Cold. CA complete 0940H	M	AB
38	1010		11th, Aero Scouts 3/1 vic BT79456 at 1000H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
39	1028		1/1, F-8 vic BT186303 at 1025H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
40	1030		2-1st vic ZC997087 at 1005H - gunship shot down 2 elements of 2/1 moving into area - neg cas		AB
41	1100		11th, D-4-3 vic BS702897 at 1045H rec'd sniper fire. Res: 1 US MIA (-) - shot through thigh.	M	AB
42	1105		2/1st - ref journal #40 - down gunship is being extracted at this time		AB
43	1107		26th Engr, D-Co vic BT2625 at 1045H found VC mines and bangalore torpedos - blown in place		AB
44	1110		2/1st change of 3 OP's complete at 1030H - R1 - R2 - R3 at OP's		AB
45	1130		196th, 196 reports that 3-21st got 42 NVA KIA and 38 MIA, the morning of the 11th vic DONG NA	AB	AB
46	1135		26th Engr, Hqs CO, vic BT463081 at 1120H VN CIV turned in 4 x 105mm rds to Lrk driver. Rds given to 14th Arty, rds were new, in cases		AB
47	1145		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT187300 at 1130H eng'd 1 MIA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA, papers on body (cont)		AB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-20)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DUTY LOG

3RD LAL, RVN

0001

11 Feb 68

2400

11 Feb 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			identified man as training cadre from 3rd NVA Regt. Had Chinese SKS #79108 and 1 x RPG-7 rd. Will evac documents and wps		
40	1150		TF Roach, B-1-46 vic BT137702 at 1150H eng'd 6 VC who were carrying wps, neg rsn		AB
49	1155		1/1, Road Sweep Team, vic BT333334 at 1155H found a mine in road, blow in place. Size unk, of belilite construction. Road is passable, mine sweep completed		AB
50	1155		2/1st vic Kham Duc at 1153H rec'd 1 incoming mortar - believed to be 60mm		AB
51	1220		11th, D-4-3 vic BS711879 at 1212H detained 1 VCS		AB
52	1158		11th, C-4-21 vic BS848323 at 1131H rec'd sniper fire - returned fire, obs'd 3 VC evading, 2 w/wps. Res: 1 VC KIA, 2 w/wps escaped		AB
53	1200		198th, A-4-21 vic BT019343 at 1118H A-4-21 found 5 graves which contained 5 NVA bodies, recently killed by fragments, were dressed in OD uniforms and covered w/VC panchos	M, III MAF, C/S	AB
54	1229		11th, B-3-1 vic BS664445 at 1215H detained 1 VCS evading		AB
55	1245		Kham Duc, 2-1st - unit needs 81mm HE and 105 fuses ASAP	CSIC	AB
56	1300		2/1st, Bn CO, request 1 counter mortar radar be sent to Kham Duc ASAP	G3, CSIC, FSE	AB
57	1310		198th, 12 Center vic BT052253 at 1308H rec'd 1 x 82mm mortar outside perimeter - ECD	G3	AB
58	1312		11th, C-3-1 vic BS814458 at 1300H detained 1 VCS, no ID Card		AB
59	1048		198th, D-1-20 vic BT067245 at 1040H - evac cas - 2 ships to make the evac. Res of contact 6 KHA, 7 WHA (2). Another element will link up w/D-1-20 and sweep area of contact	11th, III MAF, G3, C/S, G2	AB

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 270-336)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIV TOC

ORD LAY, RVN

0001

11 May 68

2100

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
60	1200		198th, A-1-6 vic BT065254 at 1140H A-1-6 in contact at above coord, 1 WHA - down staff requested - they are receiving GA and in fire - D-1-20 in contact receiving effective SA and in fire - neg cas at present time, unit is returning fire at this time - are too close to fire arly. Update: 1355H 1 WHA (S), 1 KHA, 1227H 1 NVA KIA, 1 x AK-47 CIA	G3, C/S, G2	AB
61	1235		1/1, D-1-1 vic BT062112 at 1245H found wpn cache in a small tin camouflaged bldg 3' x 5' x 4' high. 1 x FPM (SMG), 1 x SKS, 4 x BAR's, 1 x Thompson SMG, 27 x AK44, 2 x Light MG (CS), 9 x B40 rds, 35 x 60mm rds, 40 x Chicom HG's, 200 x electric blasting caps, 30 x boxes of assorted ammo. also assorted parts for repairing wpons	III MAF, G3, C/S, G2	AB
62	1306		11th, C-3-1 vic BS796463 at 1255H found in a tunnel 1 x M Rifle #5638686	H	AB
63	1306		11th, C-3-1 vic BS810460 at 1235H obs'd a # of people, who began to evade, had to shoot some because they would not stop. Res: 3 VC KIA, 1 VC MIA/CIA, 5 VCS	H	AB
64	1329		198th, A-1-6 vic BT065254 at 1315H A-1-6 has requested flame throwers in PDE, Bde is getting flame throwers ready to send out to unit. unit has a MG pos pinned down		AB
65	1343		G3, 11th Bde alerted to move one company from 1/310 to IZ Ross for further CA into vic of IZ Center		AB
66	1200		Delayed Entry: 2/1, S3 vic Kham Duc - at Kham Duc there are 350 CIDG, 12 SF, A-1-46, 2/1 Inf Bn and 125 Engrs (A/70th Engr). They are receiving sporadic 60 and 82mm mort fire, there were no probes during night of 10-11 May. They are conducting 3 rpls each day of 2 plat size around base		AB
67	1305		2-1, S3 vic Z0005001 at 1230H Radio message from G3, 2-1 Inf: this loc under mort attack. AT least 2 MIA from 2-1, majority from 1/82 (cont)	III MAF, G3, C/S	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIV TWO

CHI LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 Jan 68

2100

11 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Arty. Total Cas: 511k from 71st evac 5 KIA to 12 Dally 1242H. Another click, 71st evac 2 litter patients to Dally. 1745H 1745H evac 2 ambulatory and 1 litter, 1745H 1745H evac 2 litter and 1 ambulatory. Total Cas: 13 MIA (2). 1525H change to read 3 KIA, 11 MIA (2), 6 MIA (X)		AB
68	1325		198th, 12F Phantom to be inserted at 1325H - At 1330 - A9922 - A9928		AB
69	1330		198th, 12F Lolita to be inserted 12 May at 1330 - 81000 - A9842 - 370042		AB
70	1340		III MAF, C-3-21 vic YD268704 at 1103H element rec'd hvy sniper fire, called arty and airstrikes, swept area. Res: 1 KIA, 2 MIA (2), 56 MIA KIA, 21 INC, 2 CSWC		AB
71	1349		11th, C-4-21 vic BSSP4323 at 1131H ref Journal 752 - add 1 VC KIA		AB
72	1415		11th, D-4-3 vic B5713874 - D-4-3 is on 1 hr alert to be moved 12: Lobo - D6 freq 54.00 - Faks 113 - 4 sorties to be used		AB
73	1445		10C - LTC Baxley directed that 2 guns, F-5 Cav be dispatched to Kham Duc immediately. 1/1 Cav notified and msg acknowledged		AB
74	1500		11th, C-3-1 vic B5795438 at 1445H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
75	1500		2/1st - urgent need for the following ammo: 81mm - NE 2000 - WP 1000 - Sandbags 12000	G4	AB
76	1530		11th, C-3-1 vic B5803446 at 1518H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
77	1600		GLDC - effective 1800H alert condition Green		AB
78	1655		198th, C-1-20 vic BT058270 - C-1-20 will move south to high ground, believed to be Hill 375 NE of Center at BT058270. If C-1-20 reaches high ground D-4-3 will become OPGON 1-20		AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-148)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TCC

JEN LAI, RVN

0001

11 May 68

0100

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79	1613		11th, CFT Henderson at 1640H 1st of D-4-3 complete		RB
80	1611		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT127300 ref Journal #17 Doc read out. It was a letterhead for name: Chung. DOB: 1919. POB: Hai - Phong. It was signed by B-008 Thien Du and dtd: 29 Apr 67. It stated he was working for 12th Co, 7th Bn, 3rd Regt.		RB
81	1642		Div Avn vic BT027342 at 1640H D-4-3 has closed LZ Room from LZ Uptight - departed Uptight at 1550H		RB
82	1645		11th, S-1-Cav vic BS726875 at 1640H found tunnel w/5 VCS, will evac to Bronco		RB
83	1655		11th, C-4-21 vic BS894320 at 1650H detained 2 VCS evading, will evac to LZ Thunder		RB
84	1708		26th Engr, D-Co vic BT206163 at 1640H female VN ambushed by VC. Res: med evac		RB
85	1708		26th Engr, D-Co vic BT20616 at 1530H found a AF bomb - Lot #388, blown in place		RB
86	1755		11th, S-Trp vic BS688904 at 1716H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA/IA		RB
87	1800		198th, LZ Center at 1745H - Center rec'd 1 82mm mortar rd - outside perimeter - MCD		RB
88	1615(Delayed)		C-3 notes: TF Roach requested an AO ext in the ARVN AO fm time approved until 141700H fm BT230170 E to BT270170 S to boundary for purpose of conducting night patrols and ambushes. ARVNs approve fm BT240160 E to BT270170 S to the boundary. They did not approve all the request because they felt that it came too close to the Men Phuoc road which the ARVNs secure. TF Roach feels that area approved by ARVNs is satisfactory. Passed to TF Roach - 1611H. FSE 1613H.		RB
89	1830(Delayed)		Americal MCD, CI, at 1800H 1 VC main force co was seen vic BT4451A5, by Chanh (V), at 1900H FSE, TF Roach, 10 May 68. Their mission is to move to vic of BT475124 and BT485116 to str or ret Chu		RB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE BY OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-146)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM
HOUR DATETO
HOUR DATE

0001

11 May 68

2100

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
89			(continuation) Lai harbor in the night of 11 or 12 May 68. One VC Main Force company was seen at Cong Da (H), Ky Lien (V), vic BT492042 at 1900H, 10 May 68. Their mission is to move to Tich Tay (H), Ky Lien (V) BT492043 to attack Ly Tin District and areas near Chu Lai base. Uniforms: black. Arms: 3 mtrs, 3 BARs. 1 cal .30 MG. Order: Go Doc Tay. 1 VC regular was seen at Ky Sanh (V) mtn area, vic RT 425056 at 1700H, 10 May 68. Their mission is to move to vic BT444036 to mtr or rkt Chu Lai base and surrounding bases down. Historical briefing: C-3.		AB
90	1805		HF, Sp/4 Meane, Z00009, total casualties for Kham Duc: 3-82 Arty - 17 KIA (evac), 8 or 9 serious. 1 KHA. 2-1 Inf - 2 KHA, 1 KIA (evac).	H	AB
91	1830		2d ARVN, Recon, SI202142 at 1700H, 20 1941 rifles, 1 SIG rifle, 2 Russ model 1891 sniper rifle, 1 MAS-36, 1 PPSa model 1941 SIG, 1 Thompson SIG, 1 1917 Enfield rifle, 4 BAR, 2 cal .30 MG, 1 DE LMG 7.62, 3 Russ 109 sniper rifles. Full all dest. 20 electric blasting caps, 49 HC, 160 firing devices, 1000 rds 9mm ammo, 50000 rds 7.65mm ammo, 2000 rds 7.62mm 1947 ammo, 1000 rds cal .30 MG ammo, 200 rds MAS-36 ammo. 40 rds 60mm mtr. 9 RPG rds, 11 RPG boosters.		AB
92	1945		CLDC, Swift Boats will be firing wps and sounding sirens to keep fishermen away from the peninsula.	C/S	AB
93	1830		11th, 4-3, BS623866 at 1700 rd 1 AK44 rifle #361552.	H	AB
94	1935		194th, LRF Dear Mon at 1915H LRF thought its pos had been compromised. Withdrew to OP East. LRF had obs considerable movement around its pos. Debriefing continues.		AB
95	1945		Tan Ky, Informant, FI169118, Tan Ky has an indiv who says a wps cache is loc at above coord and the indiv will lead a unit to the loc. Forwarded to TF Beach 3-2 who will check w/Tan Ky TOC.		AB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-314)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOS

CIN LAI, RVN

0001

11 May 68

2100

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
96	1825(Delayed)		3-1, Xam Duc, to 3-4 2/1: to 2/1 send 6 PRC 25s, 13 hand sets, modules 4-10 - as many as can be sent, 15 picks and shovels, 5 miles of WD1, 10 cases of smoke, 45 plastic water containers, 10 lit exp foredics, 10 cases of heat tablets, 4 cases of trip flares, 10 cases of 5.56 ammo, 7 cases of 179 ammo, 6 cases of 7.62mm ammo, 122 cases of C batteries, Sundry packs. To B Co send: 36 towels, 10 entrenching tools, 6 T-shirts, clean clothing, Sundry packs. Passed to Maj Luscolla at 1920H.		PHB
97	1900		Quang Ngai, sector wants to borrow a bugy all Sunday for IG inspection. Quang Ngai at soccer field "Sore Stomach Victor", A-852 add .1 Passed to G-3 and Avn.		PHB
98	1222(Delayed)		TF Roach, request AO ext into ARVN AO. Time: ASAP - 141700H, fm BT270170 2 to BT270170 3 to present boundary. Reason: conduct night attls into AO. ARVNs have approved fm BT240 140 2 to BT270170 3 to present boundary. Reason: They have a responsibility for road. AO requested would be too close to that road. Passed to TF Roach at 1540. TF Roach approves AO ext as approved by 2nd ARVN. Approved by Gen Young. Passed to TF Roach. SEE ENTR #88	FE	PHB
99	1500(Delayed)		Kham Duc, Hq-2-1, ZC005031, I Arty needs 1. 2 firing shafts 2. Artillery mech w/hand drill 3. Hina 4. 2 1/2 ton jack 5. 4 2 1/2 ton tires w/rims. Passed to Col Jones. II Keep 31st HE and WP coming. Passed to G-4 III Comm Needs 1. 6 PRC-25 radios 2. 13 hand sets for PRC-25s 3. 25 PRC-25 batteries 4. 5 adles of WD1 wire IV Miscellaneous 1. 15 bundles of concertina 2. 2 conex containers to take TOS with. Passed to Div Signal by Maj Bern.		PHB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-10)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
100	1619(Delayed)		CLDC, Cpt Vivanco, BT541025, chopper dropped load of ammo vic BT541025- front of 8th Spt, 300 meters S of Gate 3. Ammo is burning now. 1627H: MFs, BDD, and fire trucks notified by CLDC. TF Roach also had a unit to see the ammo drop fm chopper. They will send someone to check it out as soon as the fire goes out. 1810H: CLDC states area has been cleared - Lt Hernandez.	G3, Avn	AB
101	1640(Delayed)		11th, B-3-1, BS763422 at 1625H detained 2 VCS.		AB
102	1655(Delayed)		1-1, wants continuation of AO ext into 198th AO until 132400H. 198th Notified; approved by Lt Blanco. Approved by CG.		AB
103	1920		III MAF, Sgt Drake at 1830H Hill 52, ZC215552, Throng-Duc FO Base receiving incoming rkts, mtrs, and grd atk. Atk continuing at this time. 2024 - No grd atk. Ground fire was CIDG Forces.		AB
104	2010		1-1, F-8 Cav, F-8 gunship arrived at Khan Duc.		AB
105	2035		39th Engr, D-39, BT284199 at 1700H exp turned in: 1 Chicom 60mm rd, 1 M79 60mm rd, 5 TNT 60mm rds, 1 M79 rd, 1 57mm SR rd. Blown in place. BT293195.		AB
106	2035		39th Engr, D-39th, BS633808 at 1730H B-6 and B-6A recd 15-20 rds SA fire fm BS631801. NCL. Retd to CF, acty ele searched area w/neg res.		AB
107	2045		2-1, Maj Willet, Da Nang at 1900H called and stated his 2-1 convoy got into Da Nang at 1900H and will proceed on 12 May. 30 vehicles. ETD 0900H, ETA - 1400H.		AB
108	2105		CLDC, FMO, BT499066 at 2045H 2 EM and 1 Off went into An Ten on a pti, saw people there harrasing their doors. Obs 2 IFs and other indiv firing at each other, presumed to be VC. People are moving out of village to a vacant lot at S end of town. 1-25 will send pti to check it out.		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

MEDICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
109	2155		Tam Ky, Thanh Binh, at 2110H recd 3 rds 82mm. 3 civ KIA, 2 civ KIA - id hit hut.		
110	2207		1-46 reports rkt on way. CLDC 2208 - reports rkt incoming. Gen Young notified, all units notified.		
111	2208		CLDC, Tower 41 - reports 1 rkt on N end of runway. TF Roach - BT438008; CLDC - BT4710282, BT43910455.		
112	2212		Gunships scrambled for Arty.		
113	2212		OP 76 recd Recd 2 mort rds - BT451039.		
114	2215		CLDC, unconfirmed 6 rds rkt fire.		
115	2215		Spt Command 85%. TF Roach - 1017 BT484022.		
116	2217		9th Engr on Red Alert.		
117	2218		Spt Command 100%.		
118	2218		MAG 13, 4 rds confirmed.		
119	2219		Illum fired and gunships on station. Q1 radar - 43910455, 44400288.		
120	2220		FSE, plots rkt firing at BT444029.		
121	2223		Fire fight in 9th Engr area.		
122	2225		9th Engr, did have mtra that fell outside of perimeter. Are firing fm W and NW side of perimeter.		
123	2230		CLDC, 3 confirmed craters: 1 N end of runway, 1 in Pkt storage area, 1 just outside rkt storage area. Rep dam or cas.		
124	2232		CLDC, Flame activity in Ly Tin district.		
125	2300		CLDC, Alert status of subsectors: Subsector I 100% 2225		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-140)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

11 May 68

2400

11 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
125			(continuation)		
			Subsector		
			II		
			III		
			IV		
			V		
			VI		
			VII		
			VIII		
126	2253		TF Roach, 1-46 at 2250 OP 76, BT443024, reported suspected rkt pos at BT443024 - NAB spotlight on this grid. Gunships on station working area.		
127	2300		TF Roach, C-1-52, BT246153 at 2245 obs 10 VC approaching location. Eng. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 large bag of rice and 1 poncho CIA.	R	
128	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units contd combat opns in zone w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Holloway D-4-3 was air moved fr Opn Muscatine to LZ Ross (BT027342) closing 1543H. D-1-20 vic BT067254 at 0840H came under hvy AN and SA fire, contact contd until 1445H w/A-1-6 moving into the contact area, Res: 7 US KIA, 8 WHA (evac); 1 NVA KIA, 1 AE-47 CIA. In Opn Golden Valley the 2-1 Inf recd a mtr atk at 1305H of 55 rds of 60mm at resulting in 3 US KIA, 18 WHA (evac). In Opn Burlington Trail an ARVN PRU Unit was air-lifted into an area vic BT2014 and fd a wpns cache w/34 IWC and 3 CSWC (ARVN credited). In the Chu Lai TACR CLDC recd 3 rds of 122mm rkt fire w/neg dam or cas at 2207H. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 10 KIA, 27 WHA (evac); 13 VC KIA, 10 NVA KIA, 4 IWC.		
129	2400		Journal closed.		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

101st DIV TAC

CHU LAI, SVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 May 68

2100

12 May 68

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	0240		TF Roach, C-1-52 via FT 124153 at 0215H spotted 9 VC - eng'd. Res: 1 VC KIA, GI 1 x F-16 # 912834, 2 x M26 HG's, 3 x Chicom HG's, other 8 VC went North	N	
3	0610		190th, B-1-52 via FT 124131 at 112242 obs'd movement, eng'd with SA. Checked area at 120620 Res: 1 VC KIA, wearing black PJ's, US dental belt	N	
4	0722		11th, A-4-3 - GA 1st lift 0719H - Cold - B3552-763, 2d lift - 0735H - Cold - B3551768, 3d lift 0750H - Cold - B3555775. Complete 0750H		
5	0755		2/1st Inf - hooks for extraction of A-1-46th Inf are on way, will be going to Kham Duc approx 0900H for extraction		
6	0800		11th, B-1-21 via B3903297 at 0732H detained 1 VC3, evac to 12 Bronco for interrogation		
7	0802		TF Roach - request for tracker dog team to pick up trails fm rkt site. CPT Bell can furnish in 15 minutes. Notified CPT Prather and he will pick up		
8	0804		178th Avn - at 0801H 1st hook took direct hit from 50 cal. Burning on runway now. A1 fighter A/C shot down, crashed. Pilot bailed out and landed on runway, pilot is OK	CG and G3 were in the TOC fm 0800H to 1700H and were advised on all spot rpts concerning Kham Duc	
9	0817		2/1st Inf - receiving hvy 50 cal and mortar fire at this time		
10	0829		11th, CC-4/3 via B3554759 at 0815H eng'd 2 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		
11	0829		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 via B3554759 at 0800H eng'd 6 VC evading. Res: 4 VC KIA		
12	0835		11th, A-4-3 via B3553771 at 0810H obs'd a parajit pit. Res: 2 KIA (N)		
13	0835		2/1st Inf - GH47 - all personnel safe. (cont)		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 3 YEAR INTERVALS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 12 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			Receiving hvy mortars and AW fire at this time, directions of fire from SW		AB
14	0055		11th, 52 - Informed us that due to lack of sleep - they would attempt to insert LRP Tm as stay stay behind patrols. C2 TOC gave approval		AB
15	0656		2/1st Inf - receiving AW fire and mortar fire from SW and North. Unable to get CH47 off of runway due to enemy fire		AB
16	0909		2/1st Inf, vic Kham Duc at 0905H receiving ground attack from the West - request Napalm. Request TAC Air immediately		AB
17	0915		198th, A-1-6 vic BT069253 at 0858H rec'd sniper fire from West, now firing R79. 0901H 1 WHA very slight no dust off requested. Sniper in a fortified bunker, trying to work around and deal	M	AB
18	0929		Delayed: Quang Ngai - Zinc Report (convoy movement) line 1 - Quang Tin Sector. line 2 0900H. line 3 Tam Ky to Tien Phouc. line 4 - 1300H. line 5. L-19, 2 Co's, armored car, gunships. line 6 - 50. line 7 - Engr material, food, ammo, POL. line 8 - Mar InO has been informed of TAOR entry and departure time.		AB
19	0927		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT075282 at 0920H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA. C-1-1 has rec'd sniper fire and 4 rds SFC fire from above coord, are sweeping area now	H	AB
20	0929		2/1st Inf - rec'd word that 3 elements of the enemy were attacking at this time. Each element was a company (C) in size. CH47 on runway still can not be moved.	III MAF	AB
21	0945		2/1st Inf. BT069253: Kham Duc receiving ground attack from North West out of a village against the perimeter. Mistakes going in on attacking element at this time. Ground troops are receiving 50 cal fire from the South and North. Tanks and BAC rkt are also being used. They are holding at this time	III MAF	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AM/PM)

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DUTY ZONE

CHU LAI, RVN

1000

11 May 68

2100

12 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22	0950		21 RAS, CPT Tyson - Beaver and Bird Dog enroute to relieve Sabre relay 4/3		AB
23	1000		LT Beach, LT Webb via TML2037, found old site appeared to be used night of 11 May 68 for firing against Chu Lai. Are planning w/ dog team to try and track down users		AB
24	1005		198th, S3 - vic BTOL126 Tell FG Young D-1-6 CA fm West into LZ - BTOL126 by a/c. Check to OM2227 - 035219 - 045215. Looking for next firing pos. FG said to hold CA at this time due to air priority at Kham Duc		AB
25	1008		Tan Ky, Convoy Commander - Convoy on road to Tien Phouc reports 2 enemy plato at BT159120 BT165132, and BT160136. 2 gunships from Aero Scouts dispatched		AB
26	1010		4th SF Bn thru 1st MAP - VC holds all high ground around camp, all outposts in enemy hands. 28 elements under ground attack. Not at all feasible for extraction at this time. NVA digging in and erecting antennas. 1 A4E and 1 CH46 shot down at this time. Enemy at NE end of runway runway blocked by 1 CH47		AB
27	1005		2/1st Inf - SITREP - vic Kham Duc - cooling down - but still in contact		AB
28	1027		2/1st Inf - vic Kham Duc receiving mortars at this time, neg ground fire at this time		AB
29	1033		2/1st Inf, vic Kham Duc - no dust off ship at Kham Duc - will notify BTCC when they have contact with dust off so that gunships can link up with it		AB
30	1037		2/1st Inf - vic Kham Duc - ground attack from SE and E against SF Camp. Are containing it. Will request a/c or high ground to bring C-130's in to evac A-1-46. Enemy force from reinforced to 2 Bn size force. Co plus also on SF Camp		AB
31	1300		GOB Galloway - Tien Phouc Rd. Convoy (cont)		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

MEDICAL DIV TCC

CHU LAI, VI.

0001

12 May 68

2100

13 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			moving along - 1 air lander with 3 cars so far		RAB
32	1110		11th, B-4-21 vic BS855200 at 1040H detained 3 VCS		RAB
33	1110		11th, C-4-21 vic BS847315 at 1050H detained 1 VCS evading		RAB
34	1110		11th, B-3-1 vic BS778454 at 1050H detained 1 VCS		RAB
35	1110		11th, B-3-1 vic BS785444 at 1050H detained 2 VCS evading		RAB
36	1110		2/1st Inf - rec'd word that 1 CL23 had landed and taken off with some CIV and Engr's, exact number unk		RAB
37	1110		11th, A-4-3 vic BS568770 at 0915H VU tripped a BT M16A1 mine. Res: 1 VC KIA, 4 US WHA, 3 evac, 1 minor	H	RAB
38	1025		L/1 C-1-1 vic BT178202 at 1015H 2 WHA (H) from fragments from Rifle MG. Still receiving SA and AW fire	H	RAB
39	1103		2/1st Inf vic Kham Duc SITREP: CL30 tires blown out by mortar fire - PWKS were taken out without CAS - CL30 pulled off runway. also receiving hvy mortar fire at this time, no ground fire		RAB
40	1129		11th, C-4-21 vic BS847315 at 1100H detained 2 VCS evading		RAB
41	1132		11th, C-4-21 vic BS832300 at 1132H detained 1 VCS Evading, will evac to LZ Bronco		RAB
42	1030		TF Reach, TCC - C-1-45 being orientated back to Bowan - this will not be able to guard road (Tien Phuc) for Convoy		RAB
43	1120		199th, A43-1-20 vic BT040229 at 1100H receiving sniper fire and mort fire from West. Res: 9 US WHA (2), 1 from A, 7 from B	H	RAB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOC

ONE LAT, 20

0001

1 May 68

1100

1 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
44	1125		Avn, 1st Helicopter - reports that crew hook is OK. He plans to have the 1st hook AT KHAM ^{RAB} AT KHAM ^{RAB} Dixie, loaded and out at 1130H. At 1130H first hook off with 22 US. 4th and 5th hooks are standing by because of 4th fire and mortar fire. Recommended that hooks remain at Kham and be called when needed		RAB
45	1130		11th, CG 4/3 vic BS570802 at 1130H 1st shot down at BS570802 - CG 4/3 over area rec'd hv sniper fire with 1 US WHA (L) shot in foot. Request gunships. Elements of C-4-3 being picked up to secure Helix. 2 slicks taking them out	1, C/G	RAB
46	1146		11th, vic BS570802 at 1145H 1st lift of the 2 slicks landed in downed helix area, area is secured. 2 more lifts to go into area. Pilot and Passenger KHA, passenger from US Army from 11th MI		RAB
47	1155		11th, TOC - request AO Ext East fm present AO Ext in Muscatine to the 59 NS Grid line. Desire Ext until craft is evaced. Passed to Sgt Lewis - Quang Ngai 1205H. Approved by Quang Ngai 1234H. Approved by CG, Passed to 11th Me		RAB
48	1202		2/1st Inf, Rev 6 - all available TAC Air that can work over Hills surrounding Air Strip - "get it up"		RAB
49	1206		2/1st Inf, F-8 Cav - one gunship shot down at Kham Duc. Dust off able to get people out		RAB
50	1210		2/1st Inf - 4 people wounded were not able to be dusted off		RAB
51	1217		2/1st Inf - 3 lifts out so far - 1st lift 33, 2d lift 35, 3d lift 26. 1st C123 went to Da Nang - 60 Army, 12 CIDG		RAB
52	1220		198th, S3 - There are WHA people on the first hook load. He request instructions as to handling. He was instructed to off load all personnel at LZ Rose and then dust off WHA to Haldy		RAB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
53	1228		198th, 1 A/C arrived from Kham Duc, landed at LZ Ross		AB
54	1232		198th, C-1-20 vic BT061273 at 1210H in contact with unk size force - receiving HC's. Res: 1 WHA (E), calling arty on pos	M	AB
55	1235		198th, LZ Center - LZ Center rec'd 2 RR rds, NCD, firing arty at BT073263		AB
56	1235		198th - LZ Center rec'd 1 mort rd - landed outside perimeter NCD		AB
57	1235		198th - LZ Center rec'd 1 mort rd - FAC spotted 1 50 Cal at BT071225		AB
58	1250		198th, B-1-52 vic BT081391 at 1230H eng'd 1 NAM evading wearing khakis, 1 NVA ID Card, NVA money. Res: 1 NVA KIA	E	AB
59	1203		TF Beach, TOC - request time of AO ext to SW of 5/46 AO be changed from 131700 to 151700. 1 squad of C-5-46 presently at BS473926, 12 man squad, will continue to work in area. Approved by CG - passed to TF		AB
60	1228		2/1st Inf - the first ammo sortie was in as of 1224H. All sorties on ground 1237h, rec'd intense fire		AB
61	1255		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT178269 at 1035H eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	H	AB
62	1300		2/1st Inf - during the morning 2 Cal's got out with a total of 24 FAXs		AB
63	1301		11th, IF Brown vic BS915245 at 1225H convoy rec'd hvy fire on Hwy 1. MF's seem to think VC have withdrawn, 2 1/2 ton w/50 cal has linked up with MF's. neg cas		AB
64	1330		Div Arty Intell, AO-sound survey via BT043027 found rkt launch pos used night of 11 May 68. Was set up in same prepared pos used on morning of 5 May. Enemy set up one launcher in (cont)		AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(44-220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, AVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 68

2400

13 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			In the middle pos of the 3 men 5 ... 3 ... - apparently ... in the ... stream bed. Quad 50 on Hill 76 ... 10000 on Hill 76 ... ships adjusted on ... was obs'd by personnel on Hill 76 and movement detected by FFS & radar		AB
65	1335		11th, TOC ref journal #45 and 46, A/C will be searched for mps - SOI, etc. A/C will be sent in place. Sord by Helix FAC Controller. Approved by CG		AB
66	1353		198th, LT Hahn - Avn off - needs ... for Kham Duc		AB
67	1005		Delayed: 2/1st Inf vic Kham Duc request gunships for dust off		AB
68	1140		Delayed: Tam Ky, TOC - convoy from 3/16 arrived Tam Ky to late to join Tien Phuoc Convoy. Convoy is currently being held up. Request use of 2 ACAV's on Tam KY Bridge to move vehicles to vic of convoy where they can fall in on end of convoy. Would take approx 2 hrs		AB
69	1255		Delayed: 1/1, C-1-1 vic BT178289 at 1030H eng'd 1 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA	M	AB
70	1300		FSE, FAC - FAC obs'd the following: at ZC 014085 - massing of NVA, ZC005078 NVA in draw, ZC012077 - AW pos, ZC013054 - AW pos, YC996074 - 50 cal AW pos, YC998068 - AW pos		AB
71	1325		198th, C-1-52 - C-1-52 complete movement from LZ Bowman to LZ East and West at 1250H. D-1-6 has 3 more lifts for completion of move from East to Center		AB
72	1330		2/1st Inf - 10 personnel were dusted off on the first dust off ship		AB
73	1338		11th, A-4-3 vic BT557768 at 1250H eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA, 1 38 cal pistol, 1 RC, 1 web belt, 1 document, 1 medical kit etc	M	AB

FIRE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AM 220-146)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TWO

CHU LAI, RVN

0000

12 May 68

2100

12 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
74	1340		2-1, via ZCG04003, cas as of now: A/2/1 - 1 KHA, 1 WHA (E), 2 WHA (M). B/2/1 - Neg Cas C/2/1 - Neg Cas D/2/1 - Neg Cas A/1/46 - 2 WHA (M) E/1/46 - 4 WHA (E) Hqs/1/46 - 1 WHA AF - 1 WHA (info only).	G3-CG-M	
75	1345		198, A-1-1-20, via BT040229, ref entry # 43. Total WHA (E) is now: B - 10 A - 1		
76	1346		1/1, C Trp, 1340H vic BT178289, eng'd 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA (C), CIA 1x75mm RP.	CG-M	
77	1350		4/3, C&C Acft, 1115H vic BS580802, eng'd 2 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	M	
78	1358		1/1, C Trp, 1035H vic BT178289, 1 NVA KIA by airstrike.	M	
79	1358		1/1, C Trp, 1350H vic BT178289, eng'd 5 NVA. Res: 5 NVA KIA.	M-CG-III HAF-C/5	
80	1400		Div Avn C, M&S rescue ship on way. ETA KHAM DUU 1430H. CH 47's on way, should arrive 15-20 minutes.		
81	1403		CSIC, Col Rose, at least 2 ARVN tracks have hit mines, road bad. Holding convoy for decision, may return to TAN KH or HOI TIEN PHUOC. Res: 15 ARVN KHA, 15 ARVN WHA (E).	CG-M	
82	1405		ADC-A (Gen Young), 4xMarine Hooks going to 2-1 from Baldy, 4xMarine Hooks going to 2-1, 5xMarine Hooks refueling.		
83	1415		1/1, TDC, ref all contacts by 1/1 vic BT 172250, change enemy to read NVA instead of VC. Time frame 120920 to 121415H.	M	
84	1420		ADA-A (Gen Young) 9xMarine Helos in route to 2-1, 4xMarine Helos in route to 2-1, 4 additional		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 20-148)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TUC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
84 (Cont'd)			helos refueling at BALDY, will be on way after refueling, approx 30 min. 2 additional helos on way to BALDY.		AB
85	1423		TAM KY TUC, Convoy to TIEN PHUOC will return to TAM KY - on order of Province Chief.	CG	AB
86	1440		IRP Del, 1430H, IRP MICHELE and IRP CHERIE were extracted at 1430H.	CG-FSEK	AB
87	1442		1/1, Maj Medberry, ref item Tr 85 above, convoy to TIEN PHUOC will proceed West. Checked with CPT Stuart, TAM KY, he will call confirmation.	CG	AB
88	1501		2-1, 1500H, KHAM DUC, requesting SPUNKY and TAC Air. B Element at North end of runway, getting heavy ground atk.	CG-G3	AB
89	1502		1/1, P Trp, 1445H vic ET171249, eng'd 3 VC evading. Res: 3 VC KIA.	H	AB
90	1515		11, P-3-1, 1505H vic B3806416, eng'd 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	H	AB
91	1515		1/1, F-8 Cav, 1510H vic ET180289, eng'd 1 NVA evading. Res: 1 NVA KIA.	H	AB
92	1515		11 P-31 VS761414 1510H Detained 1 VC suspect No ID Card		AB
93	1522		Radio Relay 14TH AVN BN KHAM DUC 5 C-130's circling, will try to get them in.		AB
94	1524		2/1 1 C130 on ground, loading US & civilians C-130 has departed at 1528H. C-130 w/load, crashed East of runway w/big fireball. (1530) Im not believe there are any survivors.		AB
95	1535		Gen Young Elements of D 2/1, A 1/14, 5/2/1 plus engineers have arrived at Baldy.		AB
96	1528		2/1 1425H one CH-47 in and took off, one C-46 in and took off, some porters however, sporadic.		AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-325)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TOG

CHU LAI, SVN

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
97	1500		198 IT ELANCO 1230H at 1230H elements of A/1/6 at Hoss were 30 men from 1st plat, 10 from 2nd Section, 20 from 2nd plat. Command group & 3d plat will arrive at Hoss. Request to know how and where they are to be moved. Passed to G3 will have to wait on movement. passed to 198 ^{passed to 198}		RAB
98	1546		Div AVN off COL Holliday, KHAM DUC weather closing in rapidly - estimate 1 more hour of flying time left. It is now raining.		RAB
99	1550		Hook #23, 1 hook has just taken off, another left. US left are at south end of field, about 200 CIDG left. From CG & G3, LTC Nelson Co of 2/1 is to come out with his troops. CIDG to get on our push. passed to Bombar 23 to pass to revolver.		RAB
100	1550		11, A/4/3 1255H Detained 2 VC's evading, evac to 12 DOTTIE.		RAB
101	1604		LTC HOLLIDAY, KHAM DUC, 2 HOOK loads of US & approx 200 CIDG left to get out.		RAB
102	1612		198 B/2/1 ROSS 1555H all elements of B/2/1 have closed on ROSS.		RAB
103	1612		HOOK #23, 1 C-130 on Strip. No hooks on strip at this time.		RAB
104	1620		MAJ TODD Big explosion on field - estimates it to be ammo dump.		RAB
105	1615		A/1, S-3, MAJ Buchwald About 70 troops left.		RAB
106	1617		LTC HOLLIDAY KHAM DUC, Request more air.		RAB
107	1625		MAJ TODD KHAM DUC last 2 Hooks out were CIDG. C-130 on strip possibly loaded with US.		RAB
108	1633		LTC HOLLIDAY KHAM DUC last extraction is leaving, LZ is clean. LTC Nelson is believed to be on a C-130.		RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 600-10)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
				FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
MARITAL DIV TCG		CHU LAI, RVN		0001	12 May 68	2400	12 May 68
ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
119	1620	(Delayed)	A-1-46, closed LZ Rose except 1 man.		GH		
120	1640	(Delayed)	11th, C-4-21, PCN4111 at 1640H searched for missing man. Still have not found indiv. No speakers and other resources in area. Arty fired in area. Eisenhower, William. US521 950 07. Sp/4.		GH		
121	1822		TF Roach, A-1-46, movement to. 1st Lt at 1800. element closed at 1805H. 1 Lt to go.		GH		
122	1900		III MAF, III COG, Da Nang at 1759H 36 Tactical Wing reports 3 122mm rcts landed vic S end of Base and 1 rd on N ramp. 2 AIE dan and 1 USF NMA(minor). 1st MP Co states 1 rd exploded outside of perimeter vic VT019732. At 1801 735 rd piece of 122mm rct. Total of 5 reported rds. 1930H - Marble Mt - 20-25 122mm sur. 1, TC03623, 1 fuel tank hit and burning.		GH		
123	1925		TF Roach, TCG, A-1-46 has closed LZ Bowen as of 1925H. Passed to Sp5 Harris - CG's office, to give to LTC Baxley and Gen Young as soon as briefing is finished.		GH		
124	1930		23rd S&T, BT258189 at 1930H bridge collapsed on right side and 2 1/2 ton truck fell off into creek. ARVNs are securing the truck and it will be pulled out in the morning.		GH		
125	1937		TF Roach, River Pl South, IS635972 at 1730H recd hvy SA/AV fire on IS635973. Est 3-4 VC and at least 1 AH. Called Arty. Res: 1 US NMA(minor).	H	GH		
126	2005		11th, A-4-3, IS63769 at 1845H recd 3-4 60mm rds. Res: 1 US NMA(evac).		GH		
127	2010		Tam Ky, convoy on Tam Ky to Dien Phuoc has closed back to Tam Ky.		GH		
128	2025		GAG, CAP 1-2-3, BT297103, 1 VN male 3 yrs old wounded by missile. Missile entered to left of spine near 1st shoulder blade. Not sent to 2nd S&T.		GH		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AN 200-336)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TDC

CMU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0601 12 May 68

2400 11 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

129

1710 (Delayed)

Helix 01, C-123, 13km due at 1700H report
that a C-123 picked up the last remaining per-
ple. Total of 3 indiv.

BIB

130

2030

198th, D-4-3, AT965316 at 2000H and damage.
3 M26 HC. 2 VC KIA

131

2030

1/1, S-2, BT180290, fd following papers: In-
filtration cards - Groups D157, D158 to go to
area B47. Supply slip 7th Group, 8th Bn, 31st
Regt to furnish rice and cash until 7 May. Dtd
28 Apr 68, signed by Hu An. Introduction paper,
Chuong, FOB: NVN, currently operating w/ 7th
Group, 80th Bn, 31st Regt, 28 Apr 67. Signed
Hoan.

132

2100

26th Engr, D-26, BT137162 at 1111 loc 40 lb
concrete mine in roadway. No firing device,
uncovered. Was blown in place; 6'x4' crater.
(Delayed report).

133

2200

198th, R-1-52, BT071401 at 2110 eng 2 NVA.
Res: 2 NVA KIA in uniform. 1 cal .45 pistol
and doc CIA.

134

2100 (Delayed)

198th, S-2, BT081391 at 1230H doc readout:
Citation for the 21st Regt, Light Duty slip for
hospital for indiv fm 21st Regt dtd 18 Apr.
Leave slip for indiv to return to NVN.

135

2215

11th, R-1-21, BT039375, at 2155H eng 3 VC w/
M-16, M-79. Res: 1 VC KIA.

E

136

2230

198th, R-1-52, BT081391 at 1230H eng 1 NVA.
Res: 1 NVA KIA.

E

137

2355

198th, R-1-52, BT071401 at 2200H doc on body
of NVA appears to be map of Hoi An with defensive
pos on overlays.

138

2400

THIS SUMMARY: American Div units could com-
bat ops in zone. In Op Burlington Trail and
Op Huacacine contact could light w/increased
activity. In Op Wheeler/Wallows contact could
be moderate via Hoi Anac Ridge (BT0522).

REPORT NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-176)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV TDC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

12 May 68

2400

12 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

178

(continuation) BTD628). At 1210H 2-1-1 was in contact until 1345H resulting in 3 NVA KIA, 5 WNA(evac), 2 WNA(minor). At 1110H 2-1-1 came under a mtr atk until approx 1230H resulting in 11 WNA(evac). In Opn Burlington Trail C-1-1 and F-2 Cav had sporadic contact throughout the day via DT1029 starting at 0920H until 1515H resulting in 15 NVA KIA, 3 CSWC w/2 WNA minor. In Opn Golden Valley all US/CIDG Forces were extracted while air, AM and SA fire cont'd throughout the day. All US and CIDG Forces were extracted w/the last forces leaving at 1630H. Estimated friendly and enemy casualties which will be refined as they come in. Enemy 300 NVA KIA, 7 US KIA, 66 WNA, 20 LNA. AMERICAN DIVISION TOTALS: 9 KIA(including 1 USAF in Opn Muscatine), 22 WNA(evac), 66 WNA, 11 WNA(minor), 20 LNA. 321 NVA KIA, 20 VC KIA, 4 IWC, 3 CSWC.

139

2400

Journal closed.

28

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AF 270-34)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0701

13 May 60

2100

13 May 60

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001		Journal opened.		
2.	0005		2d BOK, Sgt Dewey, CAP 1 at BT0116 C under 2nd atk. 2d BOK 1st perimeter under 1st and 2nd.		
3.	0055		III MAF, I Corps, SC149532 at 0000H L for: Thuang Duc Special Forces camp rec'd 2 air raids in camp and 6 in village. 120 rec'd 3d fire. Still incoming. Spooky requested. NOC at this time.		
4.	0635		GLDC, back to normal daylight condition at 0700H.		
5.	0647		Quang Ngai - Zinc Report - 1. Advance Log Command. 11th, 2. 16. 3. SE. 4. W/A. 5. 27. 6. 1. 7. DFF		
6.	0710		11th, 4-21 vic BS032336 - ref journal entry # 120, 12 May. PF's found missing body, have body at above loc		
7.	0720		198th, 4-4-21 vic AT9934 at 0745H obs'd approx 30 personnel crawling toward their pos, called arty behind them. Fired SA, claymores, MG - with neg res - sweeping area at 0720H		
8.	0745		1/1, TOC - acknowledge receipt of frag order 32-62		
9.	0843		Sam Ky, TOC vic BT158129 - final res of ambush by VC: 29 VC KIA, 11 IV KIA (2 x AK 47, 2 x M79, 3 x carbines) Fully: 19 ARVN KIA, 26 ARVN KIA		
10.	0853		198th, 4-4-21 vic AT999242 at 0812H while checking area at above coord rec'd SA fire. Res: 1 VC (M)		
11.	0855		11th, 4-4-3 vic BS566766 at 0826H tripped BT Res: 2 VC (A)		
12.	0855		11th, 4-4-3 vic BS06835 at 0815H sig'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC KIA/CIA		
13.	0932		191st Bn, 3-Co 1st BS611900 at 0855H DOWNHILL AT 3 YEAR INTER		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 330-346)

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DEV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

12 May 68

2100

12 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			1 PF badly wounded on road during mine sweep. Treated and called dust off, mine sweep continued.		
14	0940		198th, 2-1 - 2-1st Inf closed Baldy from Route 0915H (approx 100 PAKS)		AB
15	0940		1/1, C-1-1 via BT177200 at 0925H encl'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA - was wearing black P.J.'s		AB
16	0950		11th, C-4-1 via BS813320 at 0925H encl'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC MIA/CIA, evac to LZ Bronco. Interpreter says this man is a VC hamlet chief.		AB
17	1017		11th, 1st Mella Parca inserted at 0955H via BS780319	P15	AB
18	1004		11th, Ron-3-1 via ES740563 at 0945H detained 2 VCS evading		AB
19	1008		11th, Ron-3-1 via ES744556 at 0946H encl'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA		AB
20	1050		198th, TOC - 44 Civilians from Kham Duc who were at 12 Baldy departed 12 Baldy for DMG at 1000H	G3	AB
21	1100		11th, LIF Lucy via BS795205 at 1023H LIF Team inserted	PSE, G2	AB
22	1100		11th, LIF Diane via BS723303 at 1012H LIF Team inserted AB	PSE, G2	AB
23	1125		198th, 4-31, via BT133453 (Baldy) all of A-Co in at Baldy, all of B-Co in at Baldy, C-Co (-) 1 platoon, D-Co (-) 1 platoon, E & F (complete), G, H, I (complete)		AB
24	1130		198th, TOC - our journal #133 12 May 68 the movement of the dead NVA was a 1st commander for the 105th RF Bn, MIA name was 1st - Dong	III RF	AB
25	1140		198th, TOC - picked up Chieu Hoi via Hien Duc station where 1 VC in the line via BT015117, BT015104, BT014006, Chieu Hoi will be (cont)	TF Reach, 198th	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 20-18)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

HONOLULU, HAWAII

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

13 May 68

2100

13 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			brought to Tam Ky Commorrum		LAB
24	1200		11th, ref 3 usual #11. The people were moving in file at a moderate rate at 25-30 meters apart. They were wearing flak jackets. The mine was in a pottery bowl w/ trip wire along across the trail. No warning devices or sounds prior to detonation		LAB
25	1200		196th, A-4-21 vic AT997350 at 1124H US hit by SA rd, hit in foot. Res: 1 MIA (L). no specific formation - moving slowly - 10-15 meters apart - 100 near old bunker. No signs not aware of BT		LAB
26	1215		196th, SFC Wilson - 4-31 Inf picked up as OP 100 to the 196th as of 1150H		LAB
29	1215		11th, A-4-3 vic BS557760 at 1200H found 1000 lbs rice, rice dest		LAB
30	1230		Tam Ky, CPT Beach - request use of 3 APC's that guard the Tam Ky Bridge to escort a convoy from Tam Ky to Tien Phouc untill they link up with the convoy from Tien Phouc which is being escorted by 3/4 ARVN Cav. When they link up the M-17 Cav APC's will escort the convoy the 3/4 had back to Tam Ky and 3/4 will take the convoy from Tam Ky on to Tien Phouc. Passed to BG Young and TF Roach, approved by BG Young 1250H, passed to Tam Ky and TF Roach	G3	LAB
31	1255		TF Roach vic BT623019 - rec'd word from a MEDCAP that they had found 50 persons dead in suspected plague - also there were a 100 more people sick. 196th sent Bde Surgeon	Div Surgeon	LAB
32	1314		TF Roach, M1 Boat Patrol - vic BT623019 San Tra #1 found 50 people dead and 100 people sick fm plague, 4050 need shots.	Div Surgeon	LAB
33	1330		1/1, F-2 vic BT150290 at 1255H sig'd 1 MIA Res: 1 VO KIA	M	LAB
34	1340		11th, 3-3-1 vic BS740455 at 1315H detained 4 YOG evading, will evac to LZ H2.		LAB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAN DIV 200

JMU IAT, RVN

0001

13 Jan 68

2400

13 Jan 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35	1324		198th, B-1-20 vic BT051229 at 1350H encl'd unit size force. Res: 1 NVA (M), must off rec'd x 50 cal hit and is down at LZ Center	G2, 1/5	RAB
36	1343		198th, LRP Lolita vic AT979409 at 1320H - LRP inserted	F3E, G2	RAB
37	1345		198th, TOC vic BT133453 at 1300H encl's that were extracted from Xuan Duc captured for Plaiku	CSIC	RAB
38	1346		11th, B-3-1 vic BS740455 at 1350H detained 2 VCS evading		RAB
39	1350		1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT135295 at 1345H encl'd 1 NVA in green uniform and web gear. Res: 1 NVA KIA	H	RAB
40	1403		11th, C-4-21 vic BS833317 at 1340H found a metal box in a hole under a hut, inside the box they found 26 blasting caps, some documents, 1 of the documents was a list of SF for VC units in this area, also detained 1 VCS female 29 yrs old		RAB
41	1405		1/1, Cap 114 vic BT277283 at 0900H rec'd hvvy SA and AW fire, returned fire. Res: 3 VC KIA. INFO ONLY		RAB
42	1410		198th, LRP Phantom - vic AT981287 LRP inserted at 1335H	F3E, G2	RAB
43	1415		198th, TOC - 1st and 2nd lift of C-4-31 landed at LZ West at 1405H		RAB
44	1415		198th, TOC - Convoy departed LZ Baloy to LZ Ross at 1355H		RAB
45	1430		198th, 198th MP's vic BT082390 at 1415H convoy in Baloy to Ross - MP jeep hit a pressure detonated mine. Res: 3 KIA, jeep totally dest.	G3, C/S	RAB
46	1437		11th, C-4-21 vic BS833318 at 1430H rec'd sniper fire, returned fire. Res: 1 VC KIA, searching area for wpn - 1440H found 1 cal 45 pistol	H	RAB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

PAR 220-348

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 68

2400

13 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
59	1559		Delayed: 198th, A-4-21 vic AT992356 at 1555H hit a BT. Res: 4 WHA (E)	M	AB
60	1700		198th, A-1-20 vic BTO53229 at 1650H A-1-20 rec'd 2 mort rds. NCD. They mort fire being fired from BTO45255 and they are firing arty on that loc at this time		AB
61	1703		198th, TOC - convoy from LZ Baldy to LZ Ross arrived at 1700H	CSIC	AB
62	0803(Delayed)		11th, C-4-21, Ref entry #120, 12 May 68. Missing man's body brought in by PPs. Body wrapped in white sheet w/note pinned to his chest(no readout yet). Belt, boots and wpn missing. Cause of death unk at present. Classified KHA. Res: 1 US KHA.		AB
63	1607(Delayed)		1/1, TOC, request AO ext to the W be extended fm 132400 to 152400. Called to 198th, they approved at 1630H. Approved by CG. Passed to 1/1 Cav approved.		AB
64	1730		11th, Aero Scouts, BS675843 at 1720H eng 3 VC. Res: 3 VC KIA.	M	AB
65	1805		ROK, Cpt Dooley, BT145575 at 1540H recd 20 rds 82mm mort. Res: 6 ROK WHA(e), 1 KHA; 22 civ WHA(e), 2 KHA.		AB
66	1809		198th, A,D-1-6, BTO59241 at 1800H in contact. Receiving SA and mort fire. Air strike called on BTO53245. 1822H: 2 WHA fm air strike. Still receiving mort fire. Air strike recd cal .50 fire fm BTO94243, 078228. Neg hits. Contact broken 1830H. Res: 3 WHA(evac), 2 WHA(minor - fm air strike), 1 NVA KIA.	M	AB
67	1820		11th, C-4-21, B3843308 at 1745H recd SA fire. Res: 2 WHA(evac). Dustoff complete 1805H. Both are leg wounds.	M	AB
68	1830		MID, Casual Informant at 1202H informant Tra Phuong revealed that approx 50 NVA are loc at BT340232 and are well armed w/SA. He also		AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AG 220-3487)

PAGE NO

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 68

2400

13 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
68			(continuation) stated that 30 NVA are loc at BT3522, w/same type wpns. Intentions are unk.		AB
69			Tam Ky, PFC Rydell at 1840H total of 10 VC KIA, Neg friendly cas. Total for 13 May 68. (For Info Only).		AB
70	1843		1/1, F-8, BT196303 at 1835H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB
71	1845		198th, Maj Sanders, 4 pallets fm Arty have just arrived.		AB
72	1940		11th, A-4-3, BS564779 at 1924H recd SA fire. Res: 1 WMA. Gunshot in thigh. Retd fire. Dustoff required.	M	AB
73	1945		11th, D-4-21, BS734367 at 1830M fd tunnel 20' deep. Sent man into tunnel and he had trouble breathing. Tried to pull him out but rope broke. Sent in another man. Total of four men went into tunnel - all experienced trouble breathing. All 4 dusted off - 1 DOA, another critical at 2nd Surg. Other 2 OK at LZ Bronco. Cause of breathing trouble is unk.		AB
74	1930		198th, Convoy closed Baldy (BT133453). 46 sorties into Baldy (29 C123s, 17 C78). (Convoy to Da Nang (Phu Bai).		AB
75	1935		LRP Diane, BS791311 at 1930H obs 40 VC - 15 w/wpns moving NW, BS791311 - called Arty.		AB
76	1940		Ref Journal entry #46. SN of cal .45 pistols 2150798.		AB
77	1955		TF Roach, Convoy fm Tien Phuoc to Tam Ky, to Chu Lai closed 1955H.		AB
78	1924(Delayed)		198th, Ren-1-20 at 1857H obs 2 VC. Eng w/mtrs. Res: 1 VC KIA.	M	AB
79	2020		G-1, G-2, Americal Div, ZC00006, Kam Duc, res for friendly cas fm G-1 figures: 12 KMA, 72 WMA, 17 WMA. (32 evac, 40 minor - WHAs). G-2		AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-316)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

13 May 68

2400

13 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
79			(continuation) enemy figures: 345 NVA KIA, by Americal Div grd forces, TAC Air and Arty. Info fm LTC Qualls and Maj Dorf.		
80	1430(Delayed)		198th, 1-6, BT0483226, fired Arty at above coord, at enemy pos. Res: 3 NVA KIA.	M	
81	1926		1/1, S2, at 1922H 1 VC PW captured by F-8 Cav at 1759H, 15 May 68, BT140313. Investigation revealed Source was part of 1st VC Regt. Said 31st NVA Regt operating via BT0527 to 1227. Interrogation continues.		
82	2312		11th, Bq-4-3, BS623865 at 2244H heard 1 large exp - suspected sac charge. 2 small exp - suspected sac charges. N on bridge. Binh Son has 6 PF on bridge - have lost contact w/them.		
83	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd combat sweeps in zone and mv't of the 196th Inf Bde back to the Wheeler/Wallowa AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa the 2 Bn 1st Inf moved fm LZ Ross(BT027342) to LZ Baldy (BT133453) closing at 0940H. The 4th Bn 31st Inf moved fm Camp Evans to LZ Baldy closing LZ Baldy at 1158H and was then moved to FSB West (AT990250) closing at 1650H. C-3-82 Arty closed in to LZ Baldy fm Camp Evans at 1830H w/the road convoy fm LZ Ross to LZ Baldy closing at 1930H. The 1 Bn 6th Inf (+) cont'd to atk the Nui Maua Ridge via BT0522 receiving mtr fire and SA/AW. Americal Div enemy losses for Kham Due SFC are now 345 NVA KIA(C), CIDG Forces accounted for another 200 NVA KIA. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 6 KHA, 25 WMA(evas) 6 WMA(minor); 7 VC KIA, 5 NVA KIA, 1 INC.		
84	2400		Journal closed.		

FORD NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-36)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

1.

0001

Journal opened.

2.

0715

1/1, F-8 Cav vic BT178297 at 0710H 2 MAM evading
Res: 2 VC KIA

M

3.

0815

S2 39th Engr, B-Co vic BS623865 at 0702H bridge
blown during the night, by pass OK

CSIC

4.

0858

198th, B-1-6 vic BT064253 at 0841H B-1-6 rec'd
3 rds mort fire, PSB Center rec'd 1 rd mort fire.
MCD. Mort fire coming from vic BT072244

5.

0912

198th, A-1-52 vic BT110370 at 0850H detained 1
female VCS, will evac to LZ Baldy - suspected
to be VC nurse

6.

0915

198th, A-4-21 vic AT997348 at 0915H obs'd 2
people wearing light green uniforms, as they
approached - 1 ran, the other was detained

7.

0923

198th, Hq-1-6 vic BT052253 at 0914H rec'd 5
rds mort, between bunker 1 and 2, neg cas.
Think fire is coming from BT078247, Helix is
firing rkts at that loc at this time

CG

8.

0938

11th, E-1-Cav vic BS561823 at 0914H found a
hut w/trap door into tunnel. Detained 3 VCS
in tunnel. 1 admitted being NVA, will dest
tunnel, evac detainees to Dottie

9.

0940

196th, TOC - MAJ Beardon rec'd word from a FAC
that the 3-21st was in contact. The enemy was
30 meters from the perimeter firing MG, AW, SA
and RPG's. 1 Marine tank is reported out. Called
III MAF and requested further info

G3, C/S

10.

0950

11th, S2 - LRP Wells Fargo extracted from BS
781336 at 0947H

FSE

11.

1000

11th, CC-3/1 vic BS776461 at 0945H detained 4
VCS who were evading out of rear of village
as friendly troops approached

12.

1015

3F, Quang Ngai vic BS3970 reported in contact
with a Co size unit. Requested gunships (cont)G3, C/S, Div
Avn

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DOWNGRADED AT 5 YEAR INTERVAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 210-106)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 14 May 68

2400 14 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			support. G3 approved, guns sent from TF Roach w/instructions to return immediately if not in contact		AB
13	1020		198th, MAJ Sanders - change over between 196 and 198 complete at 1000H		AB
14	1055		11th, B-3-1 vic BS736442 at 1040H detained 1 VCS		AB
15	1055		11th, B-3-1 vic BS769334 at 1040H eng'd 1 VC Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA		AB
16	1104		11th, C-4-21 vic BS886299 at 1055H detained 3 VCS evading		AB
17	1107		198th, A & D-1-46 - D-1-46 moved to LZ Bowman. A-1-46 moved to Hill 54. Both moves complete. at 1050H		AB
18	1110		Div Avn - CPT Jordan vic BS3770 at 0950H while flying for SF near Ha Thanh SF Camp 2 helo's rec'd light fire and 1 helo took hit. It was flown back to Chu Lai and is down. Gunships dest 11 bunkers		AB
19	0830		Delayed: ALO - 2 A-4 MAG 13 - 13 May 68 - 1700H in vic of FIELD - Chu Lai, 14W 3 hits in wing and fuel tank on one, 1 hit in wing on the other, confirmed 30 cal. No est of total groundfire rec'd or where. Occured in vic of Traffic Pattern A/C were on initial for 14W at 1500'. Made the normal left break and would have been between 700 - 900' turning base to final. Hits were not felt or seen. A/C were returning from TPQ mission and could not rec'd fire anywhere except Chu Lai. Because fuel was leaking from holes after landing. This is not the first report of close in grd fire at returning A/C. Approaches to both 14E and 14W have been reported.	198th	AB
20	0845		11th, LRP Wells Fargo vic BS781336 at 0803H 2 VC armed w/SK3 LRP team eng'd w/neg res. At 0834H called arty on suspected loc of where they were. Requested extraction, 11th (cont)		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

(AR 220-346)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001 14 May 68

2400 14 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			trying to get some guns to extract them		AB
21	1035		11th, LRP Lucy vic BS799286 at 1000H obs'd 2 VC, 1 w/wpn and steel helmet, 1 in black PJ's. No action taken		AB
22	1045		196th, A-1-6 vic BT066234 at 1034H A/C putting in airstrikes rec'd SA fire - unk if hit		AB
23	1050		196th, A-4-31 vic BT014253 at 0935H obs'd 1 NVA in bunker 800 meters N of loc - green uniform. Obs'd 1 NVA in area w/metal box - will call arty		AB
24	1110		198th, S3 - 2/1 is still getting resupplied. Therefore all of the 1/52 will not move at 1000H. 2 Co's will stay in 198 area. A-1-52 will secure Colt, B-1-52 works along road. Bn TOC 1/52 is at LZ Baldy. The perimeter will be secured by 2/1 elements but control of the AO is the responsibility of 1/52. D-1-52 will move to LZ East as soon as C-3-82 movement is complete		AB
25	1110		196th, A-1-6 vic BT063235 at 0810H obs'd 20-25 NVA w/packs moving back and forth in a rice patty, arty called - neg res		AB
26	1113		11th, C-4-21 vic BS896265 at 1110H detained 2 VCS evading		AB
27	1129		196th, D-4-31 vic AT987293 at 0948H rec'd approx 50 rds AW fire from above loc - calling arty		AB
28	1050		Delayed: 1/1, TOC - request additional Ext to 1/1 present AO Ext enclosed in following grids. BT110280 South to BT110260 East to present boundary at BT164260 and the Northern boundary will be present AO Ext boundary. 1/1 CO feels there is something in this area and wants to check it out. desire untill 152400H, approved by 198 and 196, 1/1 notified		AB
29	1130		196th, A-4-31 vic AT997348 at 0915H obs'd 2 individuals in light green uniforms - one evaded the other was captured - will question in field and evac to LZ Baldy		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 370-376)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30	1140		196th, B-1-6 vic LZ Center at 1032H rec'd 3 rds RR fire, went over LZ Center - beleived fired from vic BT075226 - are calling arty on loc		RHB
31	1220		11th, Aero Scouts vic BS609813 at 1200H detained 3 VCS evading		RHB
32	1220		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS621813 at 1200H detained 1 VCS		RHB
33	1233		1/1, F-8 vic BT133283 at 1245H eng'd 2 NVA. Res: 1 NVA KIA, 1 NVA WIA/CIA. Both had wpns and wore web gear and khaki uniforms. Unit is looking for wpns now	M	RHB
34	1312		1/1 - ref journal entry #33 - change NVA to read VC		RHB
35	1318		196th, Hq-1-6 vic BT052253 (LZ Center) at 1235H rec'd 2 rds of 57 RR fire. Res: 1 KIA, 2 WIA (E). Arty being fired on BT076267	G3, C/S	RHB
36	1320		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT132282 at 1315H eng'd 2 MAM evading wearing khaki uniforms. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	RHB
37	1325		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3 vic BS687828 at 1300H detained 3 VCS, evac to LZ Dottie for interrogation		RHB
38	1333		11th, B-4-3 vic BS626813 at 1301H detained 11 VCS evading		RHB
39	1449		196th, D-4-3 vic AT970318 at 1436H rec'd AW fire from the north, unit manuvering to knock out pos		RHB
40	1504		196th, TOC - convey from Da Nang arrived at LZ Baldy at 1320H		RHB
41	1505		11th, A-3-1 vic BS708555 at 1200H detained 1 VCS evading		RHB
42	1521		11th, B-4-21 vic BS839306 at 1501H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC WIA/CIA		RHB
43	1530		196th, C-1-46 vic BT189117 at 1430H found (cont)		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-248)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

wpns cache: 1 x 57mm RR, 1 x RPG-2, 1 x 50 cal MR Barrel, 1 x 30 cal MG Bipod, 2 x Chicom BAR, 2 x 30 cal MG Barrels, 2 x 30 cal MG, 1 x US BAR, 2 x AK-47's, 1 x rkt base plate, 1 x AM16 Rifle, 1 x RR stock, 1 x 82mm mort tube, 3 x cases tools, 2 x 60mm mort sights, 3 x 57mm heat rds, 2 x RPG rds, 1 x demo kit, 1 x vehicular mount for 50 cal, 3 x sets web gear, 1 x box of M16 magazines, 1 x 30 cal BAR in parts

44

1550

196th, vic BT056227 at 1545H 1/6 has taken top of hill on Nui Hoac Ridge with light resistance

45

1555

CSIC - all airlifts for 196 complete - total of 1 Caribou and 22 C130's to Baldy and 1 C130 to Da Nang

46

1609

11th, B-4-21 vic BS891283 at 1555H detained 1 VCS hiding in a tunnel

47

1642

11th, LZ Dottie vic BS630855 at 132305H LZ Dottie rec'd 4 satchel charges, 2 were dud, NCD

48

1700

Americal MID, CI(Eval: B2) One Regular Bn (designation unk) was seen at Deo Noc Mtn, vic BT397008, Ky Sanh (V), at 1800H, 12 May 1968. There were some Montgnards w/the unit. Their mission is to mtr and/or rkt Ly Tin District Hqs and Chu Lai Base soon. After previous atks on Chu Lai Base and surrounding bases the Bn has moved back to vic BT428012, Ky Sanh (V). Cmdr: Do-the-Chap; Uniforms: gray; Wpns: 3 MMG, 3 BARs, 2 81mm mort, unk no of rkt launchers and rkts. Passed to 198, CLDC, FSE.

49

1908

11th, B-3-1, BS777454 at 1900H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC WIA, CIA.

50

1655(Delayed)

11th, 3-2, at 1645H LRP Lucy at BS798296 obs 7 NVA carrying satchel charges and demo cord, approx 100 meters on a trail at an azimuth of 320° in Lucy's pos.

51

1700(Delayed)

CLDC, condition "Green" at 1800H.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
52	1700(Delayed)		198th, C-1-46, BT187109 at 1630H 2 men hit by sniper. One hit in stomach. Res: 2 WHA(e).	M	AB
53	1917		11th, 4-21, BS725570 at 1800H jeep was amb at above loc. Res: 1 WHA(evac). Jeep is secured.	M	AB
54	1100(Delayed)		198th, 5-46, request tracker dog tm for 5 day period. Pick up at LRP pad 13-1400 15 May. Want to use w/A-5-46 to attempt to loc snipers in their area. Tracker tm leader feels this is not a suitable mission and does not like to keep the dogs out overnight.		AB
55	1640(Delayed)		196th, Maj Logan, requests a tm fm Blue Ghost to cover the sweep tm on Rt 535 between LZ Baldy and LZ Ross fm 0700 to 0830. Fm Baldy to BT087389 they are to be on Ranger 33 push of 65,20; fm BT087389 to Ross they are to be on Cougar 33 push of 56,25. Passed to G-3.		AB
56	1645(Delayed)		196th, A and B-1-20; A and D-1-6, BT06227 at 1455H all units were sweeping S on line. A-1-6 recd unk # NG fm east flank and M-79 and SA fire fm the South. 1503H - D-1-6 recd AW fire fm BT056226. 1505H - A-1-6 reported 1 WHA evac. 1510H - D-1-6 reported 1 WHA evac. 1513H - D-1-6 reported another WHA. 1516H - A-1-6 reported 1 WHA and 1 NVA KIA. 1524H - A-1-6 reported they recd 1 RPG 240° fm their pos, eng w/M-72 LAWs. 1525H - A-1-6 captured 1 60mm mtr on E flank. 1525H - D-1-6 recd RR fire or RPG fm BT056226, 200 meters fm their loc. 1527H - Dust off complete for 3 WHA. 1529H - A-1-20 captured 1 M-79 LAW. 1539H - A-1-6 reported 4 WHA(m) fm mtr fire. 1539H - D-1-6 reported 2 WHA fm mtr fire. 1540H - A-1-20 recd 2 mtr rds. Neg cas. 1541H - A-1-6 recd 1 RPG rd fm BT052220. 1547H - A-1-6 had 6 WHA fm mtr or RPG fire. 1550H - D-1-20 reported 4 WHA fm mtr fire. 1552H - A-1-6 recd 5 rds RR and RPG fire. 1605H - A-1-20 recd mtr fire fm BT052225. Arty called, firing stopped.	G3, III MAP	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 320-116)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56			(continuation) 1607H - A-1-20 recd cal .50 fire fm BTO43226. Arty and air strikes were called. 1611H - Gunships silenced RPG firing. 1625H - Dustoff evac 7 WHA fm B-1-20. 1645H - B-1-20 recd 2 more WHA. 1645H - A-1-20 had 1 WHA. 1647H - B-1-20 recd 60mm fire. 1654H - A-1-6 captured 3 AK-47s. 1654H - A-1-6 reported 6 NVA KIA. CIA 5 AK-47s, 1 60mm mtr. 1654H - D-1-6 reported 13 NVA KIA. CIA 2 AK-47, 2 M-16, 1 RPD LMG, 1 RPG-2. Total NVA KIA 19. A-1-6 had 11 WHA evac, 1 KHA, 5 WHA minor. D-1-6 had 3 WHA evac, 2 WHA minor. A-1-20 had 3 WHA evac. B-1-20 had 9 WHA evac. Total: 26 WHA evac, 1 KHA, 7 WHA minor. Total wpns captured: 7 AK-47, 2 M-16, 1 M-79, 1 RPD LMG, 1 RPG-2, 1 60mm mtr.		
57	1713 (Delayed)		198th, E and Recon-1-52 completed their move at 1530H to LZ East. D-1-52 completed it's move at 1620H to LZ East.		
58	1815		196th, Sgt Kenmore, request F-8 Cav (2 guns) for screening mission of Hwy #535 fm 151200H - 151600H. This is for a convoy fm LZ Baldy to LZ Ross. Want them to come up on 1/52 command net and ask for Ranger 33.		
59	1935		11th, LRP Diane, obs 55 VC w/packs, 7 w/wpns.		
60	2055		196th, 1-6, update of contact on Nui Hoac Ridge. Body count is now 35 NVA KIA.		
61	2100		196th, S-2, request gun tm fm F-8 to fly Hwy 535 after the road sweep fm 1030 to 1200H. This is to check and see if VC will come back and lay mines after road sweep. Work on same freq and call signs as previous request. Further request an Arty obs and A/C to fly in area around FSB Center. 196th obs have not returned as yet. Would like Div Arty to provide. Kansas 33 on 67.00.		
62	2155		196th, A and D-1-6, A and B-1-20, BTO58223 at		

PRINTED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-348)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
62			(continuation) 1850H recd 9 mtr - 82mm rds, 2 or 3 inside perimeter. Came on an azimuth of 245° at range of 4000 meters. Called Arty w/unk res.		
63	2200		196th, A and D-1-6, BT058223 at 1830H recd light sniper fire fm 200 meters E. Did not return fire. Res: 1 WHA(evac).	H	
64	2205		11th, C-4-21, BS879315 at 2133H moving to amb unit was amb. NCD. 1 command det mine; burst AW fire.		
65	2250		196th, Hq-1-6, BT052253 at 2112H recd 1 mort rd inside perimeter. NCD. 2105H - recd 4 mort rds. NCD - neg action. 3 landed inside perimeter, 1 outside. 2130H - bunker 6 obs 1 light on 17° azimuth 200 meters out. Moving toward perimeter. Eng w/mtrs. Res unk.		
66	2319		CLDC, Incoming rkts.		
67	2320		CLDC, Yellow Alert.		
68	2323		Rkts landing in Mag 13 area.		
69	2323		Twr 33 obsdrkts incoming - est 4 rkts.		
70	2323		III MAF notified.		
71	2325		Firing Quad 50 and 106RR at BT446053, fm Hill 76 (OP 761).		
72	2326		23rd MP 100%.		
73	2328		9th Spt 85%.		
74	2332		CLDC, Rkts landed in quarters area. Now say 2 rds.		
75	2334		Spt command 100%.		
76	2327		Arty fired on BT446053, BT438040.		
77	2343		1 rd hit near EM club in open area. No dam.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL-OR-DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 May 68

2400

14 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
78	2343		1 rd hit qtrs. 1 WHA (m).		
79	2344		Arty firing on BT438035.		
80	2347		CLDC, grid impact - BT534053.		
81	2348		CLDC, counter-mtr at BT44300385. Gunships fired on this loc.		
82	2353		CLDC, update of casualties - 1 KHA, 2 WHA(m).		
83	2355		FSE, counter-mtr at BT43860386. Firing 8" Arty at this time.		
84	2357		CLDC, 2 KHA, 3 WHA(evac) 12 WHA(minor). Both rds landed in billets area. 1 bldg dest, 5 bldgs dam. 1 supply bldg dam.		
85	0007		CLDC, Green Alert Status at 150010H III MAP advised of alert status and given wrap-up of cas and dam.		
86	0007		SUB SECTOR TIME 100% I 2350 II 2335 III 2338 IV 0007 V 2338 VI 2333 VII 2332 VIII 2337		
87	2345(Delayed)		Tam Ky, BT316186 at 2120H amb 30 VC - friendly, 1 US Mar, 2 PFs. Res: 6 VC KIA, CIA 3 AK-47 9 Chicom HG, 9 AK-47 mags. (For Info Only).		
88	2400		OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns in zone and realignment of forces within the AO. In Opn Wheeler/Wallowa the 1-6 Inf Bn w/A and D Co and A and B Co 1 Bn 20th Inf atkd the Nui Hoac Ridge via BT0622 at 1500H and recd hvy SA, AW, RPG and 60mm mtr fire. Organic wpns were employed w/Arty and TAC Air. Contact ceased at 1654H w/35 NVA KIA, 10 IWC, 3 CSWG(RPG-2, RPG-LMG, 60mm mtr).		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

[illegible]

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AF 280-246)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001		Journal Opened		
2	0020		198th, LT Milling - request tracker dog team for 15 May 68, have them on standby. 0030H a dog team is available and will be ready for 198th when they call for it. Info from Sgt Willaims 0032 198 th notified the dog team would be ready when they called for it.		
3	0125		196th, D-1-6 vic BT042222 at 0116H rec'd 9 rds 82mm mortar - landed 150 meters W of their pos. MCD. Called arty on suspected mortar pos		
4	0235		198th, B-1-20 vic BT049220 at 0220H rec'd 6 rds possible 82mm mortar - landed 100 meters West of perimeter. Fired arty at grid BT049220-NCD		
5	0555		11th, HHC Bde vic BS835391 at 0545H sprung ambush on 3 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
6	0635		11th, C-3-1 vic BS827418 at 0632H - C-3-1 CA went in LZ Cold. 2d lift - BS838420 - 0640 LZ Cold, 3d lift - BS840403 - 0655 - LZ Cold		
7	0715		198th, R-1-46 & 1 plat H-17 vic BT440051 at 0710H have searched rkt firing site, dog team will be ready on LRP Pad for pick up.		
8	0750		11th, LRP Wells Fargo vic BS762233 at 0745H LRP inserted	FSE	
9	0805		11th, C-3-1 vic BS830410 at 0746H detained 2 VCS evading, evac to Bronco		
10	0805		11th, Gunship - 3/1 vic BS781471 at 0745H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	
11	0830		198th, TOC - vic BT440051 at 0620H found 2 nose cones, plastic plugs, place where rkts dug in. Think VC moved South. Tracker dog team on site. R-1-46 and H-17 Cav on the ground		
12	0925		25th Engr, D-Co vic BT182146 at 0915H (cont)		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

UNGRADED AT 5 YEARS 11 MONTHS

DECLASSIFIED AFTER 22 YEARS

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
			rec'd sniper fire. NCD. Fire fight still continues. Security from 1/1 Cav with them. 0930H. 1/1 Cav reports firing ceased		AB
13	0925		11th, C-4-21 vic BS899308 at 0915H eng'd 1 VC evading. Res: 1 VC KIA	M	AB
14	0943		11th, CC/4/3 vic BS542782 at 0915H detained 1 VCS evading.		AB
15	0943		11th, C-3-1 vic BS793469 at 0925H detained 2 VCS evading		AB
16	0955		196th, 1-6 vic BT052253 (LZ Center) at 0924 - 0935H - 0924H rec'd 1 RR rd. 0935H rec'd 2 RR rds. Coming from SE		AB
17	1013		11th, C-3-1 vic BS800473 at 0915H found 1 VC in bunker, refused to come out, threw in HG. Res: 1 Detainee WIA/CIA		AB
18	1023		11th, LRP Wells Fargo - vic BS764334 at 1015H in contact with 4 VC, 2 of which had wpns. Res: 1 WHA (M), 2 VC KIA, captured some papers, medicine and 2 empty packs	G2, M	AB
19	1040		1/1, C-1-1 vic BT158299 at 1021H 1 US WHA (E) schrapnel in face from small contact. While moving on objective rec'd RPG fire, no vehicles were hit. 1120H found 1 NVA KIA, CIA 2 x RPG rds, 1 x Chicom HG	M	AB
20	1054		14th Avn Bn vic ZC0009 at 1030H Kham Duc mission aborted		AB
21	1055		198th, D-1-46 - PZ Bowman 0920H - LZ BT203125 LZ Cold. CA complete		AB
22	1116		11th, LRP Wells Fargo - Wells Fargo extracted 1105H from vic BS764334	FSE, G2	AB
23	1124		11th, CC-3-1 vic BS787467 at 1110H detained 2 VCS evading, evac to Bronco		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-349)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
15 May 68HOUR
2400DATE
15 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
24	1130		196th, A&D-1-6, vic BT070225 at 140830 in area of contact yesterday FD 1 x AK-47 Sn #11078-450, 1xM-79 Sn#99281, 2xChicom Bayonets, 32rds 60mm mortar ammo, 3xboxes of 60mm Mtr fusezes 50rdx12.7mm ammo, 4xM-16 rifles Sn#'s 876705/910284/899062/874748, 2xM-16 barrels w/remainder destroyed, Mortar Fd yesterday Sn# 008849 tube sight Sn# 01027	C/S M	EB
25	1140		11th, C-3-1 vc BS795470, at 1115H detained 1 VCS evadi ng. CIA 1xHG evac detainee to Bronco		EB
26	1141		198th, C-1-46, vic BT239142 at 0957H C-1-46 extracted to LZ Bowman. PZ 0920H - LZ 0957H. Complete 0957H.	M	EB
27	1205		11th, LRP Diane at 1158H LRP Diane extracted 1158H.	FSE, G2	EB
28	1250		196th, D-1-20th, vic BT070375 at 1134H Fd a booby trap blew it in place. VN civilians reported 2 groups of 30 VC at: BT084385/BT06786. 1100H: VN civilians say VC will attack check point "East" with 300 VC at 1130H will check out. Check point East: BT082390 between Baldy & Ross used by minesweep team. EB		EB
29	1257		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT155301 at 1240 1xNVA ran out of tunnel after Napalm was used. 1xAK-47 melted by Napalm, 1xNVA engaged w/SA 1xNVA KIA. WPN Sn# was unidentifiable. 5 Secondary explosion belived to be RPG rds	M	EB
30	1300		1/1, F-8- Cav (Inf), vic 155301 at 1230 1xNVA evading 1xNVA KIA	M	EB
31	1350		11th, C-3-1 vic BS804446 at 1327 detained 1VCS. Evac to Bronco		EB

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-3)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAN DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
32	1351		11th, C-3-1, vic BS801430 at 1345H eng 2 VC evading, Res: 2 VC KIA.	M	AB
33	1400		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT155305, at 1350H eng 1 NVA in tunnel. Res: 1 NVA KIA. could not locate wpn.	M	AB
34	1450		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT155305, at 1435H recd sniper fire. Res: 1 US KIA.	M, G3, C/S	AB
35	1500		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT155301 at 1240H; Ref Journal #29; element went into tunnel and fd: 3 NVA KIA, 1xAK-47 Sn#8037S; LXRFG Sn#56-660 or 2-3-608: Above is a total of action including journal #29.	M	AB
36	1525		1/1, B-1-1, vic BT164248 at 1510H 1 MAM evading 1xVC KIA	M	AB
37	1545		1/1, F-8-Cav, vic BT158298 at 1540 LOH shot down by belived AK-47 fire, 3 WHA (E) C-1-1 secured it.	M, G3, C/S Div Avn,	AB
38	1553		196th, TOC, at 1445 Convoy arrival from Danang at 1445H	CSIC	AB
39	1600		196th, B-1-20, vic BT068226, at 1452 Obs 1x50 Cal MG firing, A&D 1-6 were moving out of the area. Helix - 42 was directing aircraft & rec'd fire, was hit and had to be replaced with Helix 21		AB
40	1517		1/1, C-1-1, vic BT158298 at 1545H 1xNVA KIA evading	M	AB
41	1600		196th, A-1-20, vic BT072224, at 1532H recd 4x81mm Rds 1xUS WHA (E) firing counter mtr fire now	M	AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 270-386)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOG

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15May68

2400

15May68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42	1600		196th, A-4-31 vic BTO26222 at 1438H recd 60mm Rds called Arty & requested a VR 1448 Recd 2x60mm Rds, believed they had them spotted & adjusted fire 1455H: Recd 1x60mm 1519H: Recd 1x60mm 1520H: Recd 2x60mm 1525H: Recd 2x60mm 1527H: Recd 3x60mm 1535H: Recd 2x60mm, 1xUS WHA at the time Helix was on station		AB
43	1601		11th, C-3-1, vic BS819428 at 1555H engd unk # of VC, Res 2 VC KIA, 2 VC CIA	M	AB
44	1605		196th, CC-1-20, vic AT974317, at 1445H recd 30 rds of AW fire, Neg hits.		AB
45	1620		196th, D-1-6 vic BTO68225 at 1515H Obsd 50 Cal firing at a air strike		AB
46	1620		196th A-1-20, D-1-6 vic BTO72224 at 1615H receiving mortar fire at this time		AB
47	1623		11th, C-3-1, vic BS805447 at 1620H engd 2 VC evading. Res: 2 VC KIA	M	AB
48	1645H		11th, Aero Scouts 4/3, vic BS713821, at 1635H Detained 1xVCS evading		AB
49	1647		196th, A-4-31, vic BTO27211, BTO35219 at 1630H obsd 4 or 5 AW positions at BTO27211 obsd 7 AW positions at BTO35219 they are firing at FAC and Jets. Will put airstrike on that grid. FAC reports unk # of NVA at above location		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-106)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
50	1650		196th, A-1-6, Rcn 1-6, vic BT065226 at 1430H came under fire fm 3 AW positions 1 WHA (E), Arty being fired Gunship on Stat, A-1-20 & A-1-6 Recd 2x60mm Rd at coord BT065226; 1130: A-1-6 AT BT064226 Recd 3x60mm at 900 meter 2400 mills. Arty called was on target. 1140: Air strike Recd fir from BT069225 1145: All mortar fire stopped 1146: A-1-6 started receiving sniper fire 1158: A-1-6 Recd 1xmortar Rd Res: 3 WHA 1400: Rcn-1-6, at BT072225 Recd AW fire from 3 positions 1407: A-6 was wounded from AW fire 1407: Rcn-1-6, obsd 2 bunkers 40° 200 meters from their location. 1435: Rcn-1-6 had 12 WHA		AB AB AB
51	1706		196, 1-6, vic BT048226 at 1635H resupply ship starting to leave. Center received burst of A/W fire recd no hits, and no action taken		AB AB
52	1715		CLDC, at 1800H effective 1800H: Condition GREEN		AB AB
53	1715H		11th, A-4-3 vic BS539794 at 1700H recd 2xrd 82mm Returned fire w/Arty 40 mortars		AB
54	1731		1/1 at 1730 acknowledge receipt of GC H943 planning directive		AB
55	1740		39th Engr, D Co vic BT291198, at 1630H VN turned in ammo: 1x 105mm Rd 10x40mm rds all destroyed		AB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

(AR 230-246)

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS MESSAGES ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
56	1800		26th Eng. B-26th Eng. vic 132431 at 0935H found anti personnel mine blown in place. 1100H at coord BT068371 found helite mine blown in place, left crater 3x5 feet. 1120H at BT064363 found 1x helite mine and 1x AP mine, Both destroyed		AB
57	1901		1/1, A-1-1 vic BT150305 at 1600H 1 WHA (M) from sniper fire	M	AB
58	1825 (Delayed)		11th, A-4-3, BS544788 at 1745H eng 1 VC. Res: 1 VC KIA. CIA 2 US carb; M-1 #497752, M-2 #5915157. 1 pistol belt, 1 Chicom HG, 2 M26 HG, 2 full banana clips, 2 15 rd clips also CIA.	M	AB
59	1810 (Delayed)		196th, A-4-31 at 1730H lbs 2 cal .50 pos BT 000246, also obs flashes fm 25 AW wpns. They appeared to be dug in w/overhead cover - pos BT022214, 034220. Also obs 3 VC w/wpns walking around during the air strike at BT026016.		AB
60	1835 (Delayed)		198th, Helix-21(1-6) BT071225 at 1740H recd fire fm 2 cal .50 pos. NCD.		AB
61	1835 (Delayed)		198th, D-1-6, BT051214 at 1715H recd 1 60mm rd. Calling Arty. NCD.		AB
62	0800 (Delayed)		196th, TOC, want to run firefly mission 40 grid to 52 grid. Fm BT257400 to BT172520 fm 2400 to 0300 on 16 May. Passed to 2nd BOK Mar Bde at 1025H. Cleared by Maj Kim at 1039. Passed to 1/1 at 1028 and approved. Approved by G-3. Passed to 196th Bde.	FSE	AB
63	1930		196th, 4-31, AT990250 at 1900H recd 28 rds 122mm rkt. 12 landed inside perimeter - 16 outside. Neg cas. Calling Arty on suspected loc at 933213. Helix(FAC) on station.		AB
64	2000		198th, A-5-46, BS677983 at 1919H enroute to night amb when point man det M-14 mine. Res 1 WHA(evac).	M	AB

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 220-346)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM NO	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
65	1945		196th, 3-21, Advance party of the 3-21 Inf has arrived at LZ Baldy at 1945H.		
66	2010		196th, 4-31, FSB West at 1900H recd 15 rds unk type explo - 11 inside perimeter. Last explo at 1914H. Crater analysis 7' deep and 20' diam.		
67	1845(Delayed)		196th, SGT Kenmore, VR request for F-8 Cav 16 May 68 fm 0900H-1000H; 1600H-1700H. VR between BT1647 and BT1941 at both times. Come up on 1-52 command push, transmit to Ranger 33. SGT Kenmore needs to know ASAP if its approved. Passed to 1/1 at 1900H.		
68	2110		Tam Ky, 2nd ARVN, Ball game 160730 ptl a. LWED 1927 e. CBTV 1921 f. HSFI 2527 j. QINU 2521 1/1 Cav notified. SGT Wilhuit said they have no one working in this area. Will coord w/Tam Ky.		
69	2145		CLDC, Junk fleet, BT445024, an old Vietnamese male was released at noon today after working 2 days for NVA, vic Thanh-Mytrung - BT445024. 1000 NVA w/gray uniforms, 16 females, no large wpns. Constructing some type bldg vic BT4400.		
70	2155		196th, Helix 4-31, BTO25225 at 1323H put air strike on possible mtr site. Also recd cal .50 and AW fire fm above coord. Helix reports 10 NVA KIA.	H	
71	2230		Quang Ngai, Sgt Wilhuit, 10 trucks leaving Quang Ngai going to Binh Lien, BS615890 - 631820. All ARVN troops.		
72	2305		196th, D-3-1, FSB Hyder at 2205H recd 4 rds 82mm outside perimeter. NCD. Fired 4.2" mtr at suspected enemy pos.		
73	2000(Delayed)		198th, Dv, Arty, obs tunnel complex grid BT 411037, recd small arms fire while making rkt pass BT411045. Arty covered area. Fired destruction mission grid BT411037. 1 tunnel		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

(AR 770-338)

PAGE NO

NO OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

AMERICAL DIV TOC

CHU LAI, RVN

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 May 68

2400

15 May 68

ITEM
NO

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS MESSAGES, ORDERS ETC

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

73

(continuation) entrance dest, 4 spider holes uncovered; 1 tunnel entrance uncovered - possible storage area. BT399128, obs explo in rice field; new fox holes dug in area - 20 to 25 fresh holes. Passed to 198th Lt Inf Bde.

74

2400

OPNS SUMMARY: Americal Div units cont'd cbt opns w/light contact reported. In Opn Wheeler/Wallons A & D Cos 1-6 and A & B Cos 1-20th cont'd to encounter resistance moving E on the Nui Hoac Ridge vic BT0622. The units cont'd to receive mtr fire and AW fire throughout the day suffering 20 WHA(evac). An additional 6 IWC were fm in a sweep of the battlefield vic of yesterday's contact. FSB West w/B-4-31 at 1900H vic AT990250 recd 26 rds of est 122mm rkt fire w/no cas. In Opn Burlington Trail D-1-46 conducted a CA at 0951H to vic BT207 134 w/cold LZ. C-1-46 was then moved fm their field loc to LZ Bowman (BT239142) closing at 0957H. In the Chu Lai TAOR at 142320H the CLDC recd 2 rds of 122mm rkt hitting in the MAG 13 area w/2 USMC KHA, 3 USMC WHA(evac), 12 USMC WHA(minor). In the Duc Pho AO C-3-1 conducted a CA at 0655H to vic BS837420 w/cold LZ. AMERICAL DIVISION TOTALS: 3 KHA, 12 WHA(evac) 18 WHA(minor). 13 VC KIA, 17 NVA KIA, 9 IWC, 1 CSWC.

75

2400

Journal closed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

MAJ. GS. ASST 03